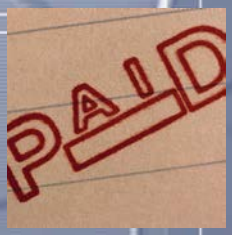


FINAL

Witzenberg Municipality

Budget / Begroting

2014/15—2016/17

A municipality that cares for its community, creating growth and opportunity

WITZENBERG

Municipality • Munisipaliteit • UMasipala Wase

BUDGET:
2014 / 2015 – 2016 / 2017

WITZENBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT UMASIPALA MUNICIPALITY

- MEMORANDUM -

AAN / TO: Municipal Manager

VAN / FROM: Director: Finance

DATUM / DATE: 27 May 2014

VERW. / REF.: 05/01/1/13

DRAFT BUDGET 2014/2015 FOR CONSIDERATION

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to submit the 2014/2015 draft budget, IDP and SDBIP for consideration to the Municipal Manager, Executive Mayor and Council.

2. LEGAL FRAMEWORK

Section 16 - 18 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) stipulates as follows:

"Annual budgets

16. (1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.

(2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

(3) Subsection (1) does not preclude the appropriation of money for capital expenditure for a period not exceeding three financial years, provided a separate appropriation is made for each of those financial years."

"Contents of annual budgets and supporting documents

17. (1) An annual budget of a municipality must be a schedule in the prescribed format –

(a) setting out realistically anticipated revenue for the budget year from each revenue source;

(b) appropriating expenditure for the budget year under the different votes of the municipality;

(c) setting out indicative revenue per revenue source and projected expenditure by vote for the two financial years following the budget year;

(d) setting out –

✉ 44 Ceres 6835 ☎ (023) 316 1854 ✆ (023) 316 1877 admin@witzenberg.gov.za

(i) estimated revenue and expenditure by vote for the current year; and
(ii) actual revenue and expenditure by vote for the financial year preceding the current year; and

(e) a statement containing any other information required by section 215 (3) of the Constitution or as may be prescribed.

(2) An annual budget must generally be divided into a capital and an operating budget in accordance with international best practice, as may be prescribed.

(3) When an annual budget is tabled in terms of section 16 (2), it must be accompanied by the following documents:

(a) draft resolutions –
(i) approving the budget of the municipality;
(ii) imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year;
(iii) approving the budgets for the relevant financial year of each municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality; and
(iv) approving any other matter that may be prescribed;

(b) measurable performance objectives for each vote in the budget, taking into account the municipality's integrated development plan;

(c) a projection of cash flow for the budget year by revenue source, broken down per month;

(d) any proposed amendments to the municipality's integrated development plan following the annual review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act;

(e) any proposed amendments to the budget-related policies of the municipality;

(f) particulars of the municipality's investments;

(g) any prescribed budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality;

(h) particulars of all proposed new municipal entities which the municipality intends to establish or in which the municipality intends to participate;

(i) particulars of any proposed service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements;

(j) particulars of any proposed allocations or grants by the municipality to –
(i) other municipalities;
(ii) any municipal entities and other external mechanisms assisting the municipality in the exercise of its functions or powers;
(iii) any other organs of state;
(iv) any organisations or bodies referred to in section 67 (1);

(k) the proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of–
(i) each political office-bearer of the municipality;
(ii) councillors of the municipality; and
(iii) the municipal manager, the chief financial officer, each senior manager of the municipality and any other official of the municipality at a remuneration package at least equal to that of a senior manager;

(l) the proposed cost for the budget year to a municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality of the salary, allowances and benefits of –
(i) each member of the entity's board of directors; and
(ii) the chief executive officer and each senior manager of the entity; and

(m) any other supporting documentation as may be prescribed."

"Funding of expenditures

18. (1) An annual budget may only be funded from –

(a) realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;

(b) cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and

(c) borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17 (2).

(2) Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic, taking into account –

(a) projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and

(b) actual revenue collected in previous financial years."

3. DISCUSSION

The Budget documents, IDP and SDBIP were tabled at the Council Meeting held on 26 March 2014.

4. RECOMMENDATION

[a]. That the annual budget of WITZENBERG Municipality for the financial year 2014/2015; and indicative for the two projected years 2015/2016 and 2016/2017, as set-out in the schedules contained in Section 4, be approved:
1.1 Table A2: WC048 Budgeted Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification)
1.2 Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote)
1.3 Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source)
1.4 Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure for both multi-year and single year by vote, standard classification and funding.

[b]. Property rates reflected in Annexure 1 and any other municipal tax reflected in Annexure 1 are imposed for the budget year 2014/2015.

[c]. Tariffs and charges reflected in Annexure 1 are approved for the budget year 2014/2015.

[d]. The measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source reflected in Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) are approved for the budget year 2014/2015.

[e]. The measurable performance objectives for each vote reflected in SA8 are approved for the budget year 2014/2015.

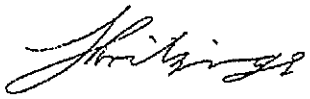
[f]. That the new amended budget related policies be approved with implementation as from the 1 July 2014:

I. Tariff Policy
II. Property Rates Policy
III. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
IV. Cash Management and Investment Policy
V. Consumer Payment Incentive Policy
VI. Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

VII. Petty Cash Policy
VIII. Indigent Policy
IX. Budget Policy
X. Budget Virement Policy
XI. Asset Management Policy
XII. Funding and Reserves Policy
XIII. Cellular telephone and data card policy
XIV. Borrowing Policy

[g}. That the reviewed 2014/2015 Integrated Development Plan be approved.

Yours faithfully



H J KRITZINGER
DIRECTOR FINANCE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION A - BUDGET

1 Glossary
2 Mayors Report
3 Resolutions
4 Executive Summary
5 Annual budget tables
- AI Budget Summary
- A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – by standard classification
- A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – by municipal vote
- A4 Budgeted Financial Performance
- A5 Budgeted capital Expenditure by vote and Funding
- A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
- A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
- A9 Asset Management
- A10 Basic service delivery measurement

6 Overview of annual Budget Process
7 Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan
8 Measurable performance objectives and indicators
9 Overview of Budget Related Policies and amendments
10 Overview of Budget Assumptions
11 Overview of Budget Funding
12 Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
13 Allocations or grants made by the municipality
14 Councillor allowances and employee benefits
15 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow
16 Capital expenditure detail
17 Legislation compliance status
18 Municipal Manager’s quality certification

SECTION B – BUDGET

1 Operating Budget Summary
2 Capital Budget
3 Tariffs
4 Supporting Tables
5 Municipal Budget Circular No. 66
6 Municipal Budget Circular No. 67

1 Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

AFS – Annual Financial Statements

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings, distribution networks, treatment plants and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted income and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CFO – Chief Financial Officer / Director: Finance

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. An annual piece of legislation indicating the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognized Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which AFS are prepared.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MFMA – Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MIG – Municipal Infrastructure Grant

Glossary (Continued)

MPRA – Municipal Property Rates Act (No 6 of 2004).

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.

NT – National Treasury

Net Assets – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets were sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions which do not meet the definition of Revenue or Expenses, such as increases in values of Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources are accounted for in Net Assets.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

RBIG – Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant

R&M – Repairs and maintenance on property, plant and equipment.

SCM – Supply Chain Management.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, **s**pending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Virement Policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

WM – Witzenberg Municipality

2 Mayors Report

Speaker
Deputy Executive Mayor
Members of the Mayoral Committee
Councillors
Representatives of Provincial Government
Municipal Manager
Directors and officials
Distinguished guests
Members of the media

It is my privilege to present to you the budget for the 2014/2015 financial year as well as the 2015/2016 to 2016/2017 medium term revenue and expenditure framework.

The economic outlook remains unsteady due to the negative cost effects of the declining value of the Rand, but it supports exporters. The negative effects of the hail storm of December 2013 are impacting negatively on the municipality as the large consumers' uses fewer services and less people are employed, and for shorter periods.

Eskom's policy to subsidise alternative energy for bulk consumers have a negative effect on the revenue of both the Witzenberg municipality and Eskom itself. The maximum demand by the mentioned consumers is in summer when the maximum demand for the country is at its lowest; therefore Eskom should not experience any problems in meeting the demands. Less electricity sales will result in less money available to finance service delivery.

We know that job creation is a priority and that the climate must be created to attract investments to the Witzenberg municipal area. The rebate policy for new investments must be advertised more aggressively. The municipality itself cannot create internal job opportunities as it will lead to increased tariffs and more outstanding debt in respect of service charges.

The bulk of the proposed capital expenditure is in respect of housing delivery and infrastructure expansion to support the housing delivery. It is a concern that almost all the grant funding is utilised to finance bulk services for housing projects. The provision of housing is a provincial function and it is believed that the provincial housing department must finance the bulk infrastructure as well. More of the residents need to benefit from the capital grants received from national government.

It remains a challenge to raise sufficient funds for improved service delivery while tariffs must still be affordable to the community. Debt collection needs to improve to make more funds available for capital expenditure on basic service and the needed maintenance of the municipalities' assets.

The municipality cash and cash equivalents is only sufficient to cover expenditure for about 1.6 months. A balance must be found between improving the available cash and cash equivalents and spending money on service delivery.

The capital budget

The capital budget for the next financial year amounts to R62.9 million of which only R 17.1 million is from own revenue. The rest of the capital budget is financed from Grants. R3.3 million of the capital projects is subject to the sale of certain properties.

As can be seen from the aforementioned, the municipality is too reliant on Grants to fund its capital expenditure. That said we are thankful for the Grants allocated to Witzenberg Municipality.

The project choices for the budget is limited as the municipalities contributions to the Bulk Water provision - Kleinberg River and Tulbagh waste water treatment works upgrade from own funds is R 7.3 million while a further R 2.0 million is budgeted for the electricity networks for subsidised housing.

The capital budget for medium term revenue and expenditure framework can be summarized as follows:

Capital Expenditure	**2014/2015**	**2015/2016**	**2016/2017**
Governance and administration	1 600 000	650 000	0
Community and public safety	8 488 808	1 800 000	3 996 604
Economic and environmental services	6 029 161	5 310 526	6 446 491
Trading services	46 803 548	32 673 245	34 113 601
Total Capital Expenditure	62 921 517	40 433 771	44 556 696

The operating budget

The operating budget for next year amounts to R397 million of which only R330 million is from own revenue. The rest of the operating budget is financed from Grants.

The operating budget for medium term revenue and expenditure framework can be summarized as follows:

Operating Expenditure	**2014/2015**	**2015/2016**	**2016/2017**
Governance and administration	88 737 868	95 008 536	101 391 647
Community and public safety	54 560 396	65 699 134	69 947 538
Economic and environmental services	24 534 714	25 977 963	27 867 778
Trading services	228 079 705	244 956 110	262 508 055
Other	654 125	686 893	728 151
Total Operating Expenditure	396 566 808	432 328 636	462 443 169

Tariff implications of the annual budget

Electricity:

The revenue from both the non-domestic tariff and the domestic tariff will increase by an average 8%, in line with the actual bulk cost increase to Council which is 8%.

The maximum demand charges will increase with 4 % in an attempt to reduce the profit margin on the said charges.

The guideline from the National Energy Regulator of South Africa is an increase of 7.39% in the tariffs charged by the municipality to its consumers, but it is proposed that an application be lodge for an 8.0% increase to enable the municipality to make funds available for maintenance of the electricity network.

Water:

The water tariff increase will be ± 6%.

Rates:

The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be ± 8%.

Sanitation:

The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be ± 6%.

Refuse removal:

The tariff increase for Refuse Removal Tariffs will be ± 8%. This increase is necessitated by the increase in refuse bags, fuel and labour cost.

Consideration:

Honourable Speaker, I hereby submit the following documents to council for consideration for approval

1. The Budget for the 2014/2015 financial year as well as the 2015/2016 to 2016/2017 medium term revenue and expenditure framework

2. The Integrated Development Plan review for the 2014/2015 financial year

3. The Serve Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for the 2014/2015 has been approved and is included for information.

COUNCILLOR UNED KLAZEN
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

7

3 Resolutions

The proposed resolutions by Council with the final adoption of the budget in May 2014 are:

[a]. That the annual budget of WITZENBERG Municipality for the financial year 2014/2015; and indicative for the two projected years 2015/2016 and 2016/2017, as set-out in the schedules contained in Section 4, be approved:
1.1 Table A2: WC048 Budgeted Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification)
1.2 Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote)
1.3 Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source)
1.4 Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure for both multi-year and single year by vote, standard classification and funding.

[b]. Property rates reflected in Annexure 1 and any other municipal tax reflected in Annexure 1 are imposed for the budget year 2014/2015.

[c]. Tariffs and charges reflected in Annexure 1 are approved for the budget year 2014/2015.

[d]. The measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source reflected in Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) are approved for the budget year 2014/2015.

[e]. The measurable performance objectives for each vote reflected in SA8 are approved for the budget year 2014/2015.

[f]. That the new amended budget related policies be approved with implementation as from the 1 July 2014:

I. Tariff Policy
II. Property Rates Policy
III. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
IV. Cash Management and Investment Policy
V. Consumer Payment Incentive Policy
VI. Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
VII. Petty Cash Policy
VIII. Indigent Policy
IX. Budget Policy
X. Budget Virement Policy
XI. Asset Management Policy
XII. Funding and Reserves Policy
XIII. Cellular telephone and data card policy
XIV. Borrowing Policy

[g}. That the reviewed Integrated Development Plan be approved.

4 Executive Summary

Past performance

Witzenberg Municipality has now attained four unqualified and one clean audit reports for the last five financial years. Whilst the reports are very positive achievements one has to be honest and say that it tells the reader little about whether we have improved service delivery or even delivered on our constitutional mandate. What they do say is that the Council is reasonably honest in its operations to tax and spend on behalf of the local population.

Budget Summary

The Municipality's 2014/2015 budget amounts to R 460 million, represented by a Capital Budget of R 63 million and an Operating Budget of R 397 million.

The total budget (operating and capital) will be financed from own income R 342 million and Government Grants R 118 million.

Revenue / tariff increases

- The increase for Rates Tariffs will be ± 8%.
- The increase of Water Tariffs will be ± 6%.
- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be ± 6%.
- The tariff increase for Refuse Removal Tariffs will be ± 8%.
- The tariff increase for Electricity Tariffs will be ± 8% on average.

Expenditure category increases

The budgeted increase in expenditure categories are as follows:

Employee related costs	7.51%
Remuneration of councillors	12.03%
Debt impairment	11.85%
Depreciation & asset impairment	-20.76%
Finance charges	-4.62%
Bulk purchases	9.00%
Contracted services	33.41%
Transfers and grants	6.00%
Other expenditure	-22.47%

The increase in salary expenditure results from an expected 7% increase in salaries as negotiated at the bargaining council as well as the notch increase for qualifying employees.

The increase in bulk purchases is to cover the 8% increase in Eskom tariffs as well as the expected grow in demand.

The budgeted increase in finance charges is a direct result of the GRAP provisions for employee benefits and the interest "payable" to these provisions.

The projected increase results from a combination of factors such as (relatively low) generic growth to core tariff-based services, operational efficiencies and revenue-related policies aimed at optimising and sustaining all income sources.

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R 17.1 million. This amount represents a decrease to originally planned values and is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas. This level is considered to be affordable over the MTREF 3-year period. R3.3 million of the capital projects financed from own funds is subject to the sale of certain properties.

Capital investment funding from Capital Grants represents a significant portion (74.6%) of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2014/2015 and consist mainly of the Provincial Housing Grant the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG).

The 2014/2015 Budget was compiled in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and a phased-in process will be followed to include all information regarding the tables and supporting documentation.

Financial position and MTREF strategy

The financial position of Witzenberg Municipality is set out in Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position.

Integrated Development Plan & Priorities

The Strategic priorities as per the IDP and the financial information as per the 2014/2015 budget are as follows:

Strategic Objectives	**Income R'000**	**Expenditure R'000**
Essential Services	281 234	264 290
Governance	72 872	90 352
Communal Services	16 288	35 555
Socio-Economic Support Services	31 702	6 370
Grand Total	**402 096**	**396 567**

More detail is available in Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue), Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget

(operating expenditure) and Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure).

Effect of the annual budget

The annual budget for 2014/2015 to 2016/2017 is disclosed in detail in 'Section 4: Annual budget tables' and in 'Annexure 2: Supporting budget tables'. Each of the summarised sections below is discussed in more detail later in this document.

Financial performance

The revenue by source for medium term revenue and expenditure framework can be summarized as follows:

Revenue by source	**2014/2015**	**2015/2016**	**2016/2017**
Property rates	49 978 330	52 994 510	56 186 200
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	819 110	860 070	911 680
Service charges - electricity revenue	183 430 440	200 733 889	212 780 560
Service charges - water revenue	32 450 326	34 450 370	36 517 420
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 184 682	15 980 190	16 879 040
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 400 367	18 645 250	19 764 920
Service charges - other	459 500	482 480	511 440
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 267 490	7 630 500	8 087 860
Interest earned - external investments	2 199 230	2 309 200	2 447 770
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 650 710	4 883 280	5 176 320
Fines	5 436 900	5 558 770	5 712 310
Licenses and permits	274 380	288 100	305 400
Agency services	3 218 300	3 379 220	3 581 980
Transfers recognized - operational	72 506 133	81 006 230	87 479 490
Other revenue	4 318 190	4 533 740	4 805 310
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 502 120	2 230	2 370
TOTAL	**402 096 208**	**433 738 029**	**461 150 070**

The operating expenditure by type for medium term revenue and expenditure framework can be summarized as follows:

Operating Expenditure By Type	**2014/2015**	**2015/2016**	**2016/2017**
Employee related costs	121 034 014	130 727 983	140 981 338
Remuneration of councillors	8 363 875	8 949 345	9 576 098
Debt impairment	15 000 000	17 754 280	18 639 560
Depreciation & asset impairment	17 000 000	19 000 000	21 000 000
Finance charges	13 084 739	12 647 882	13 406 930
Bulk purchases	147 149 999	158 922 000	170 046 540
Contracted services	11 682 710	12 194 797	12 827 222
Transfers and grants	854 890	897 640	951 510
Other expenditure	62 396 581	71 234 709	75 013 971
Loss on disposal of PPE	0	0	0
Total Expenditure	**396 566 808**	**432 328 636**	**462 443 169**

The National, Provincial and District Context

The Municipality's budget must be seen within the context of the policies and financial priorities of National and Provincial Government as well as the district municipality. In essence, the spheres of Government are partners in meeting the service delivery challenges faced in Witzenberg Municipality. The Municipality alone cannot meet these challenges and we require support from the other spheres of Government through the direct and indirect allocation of resources as well as the achievement of their own policies.

The following table shows the allocations to Witzenberg Municipality as set out in the National Division of Revenue Act 1 of 2011 in the MTEF period:

NATIONAL ALLOCATIONS	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**
EQUITABLE SHARE	**54 124**	**58 709**	**63 984**
Equitable Share Formula	50 130	54 538	59 627
Special contribution toward Councillor Remuneration	3 994	4 171	4 357
CONDITIONAL GRANTS			
INFRASTRUCTURE	**25 968**	**21 952**	**24 770**
MIG	21 218	21 952	22 770
INEP	0	0	2 000
RBIG	889	0	0
INEP (Towards Eskom)	3 861	0	0
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS	**3 384**	**2 467**	**2 718**
LG FMG	1 450	1 500	1 700
MSIG	934	967	1 018
EPWP	1 000	0	0
NATIONAL GRANTS TOTAL	**83 476**	**83 128**	**91 472**

The following table shows the allocations to Witzenberg Municipality from the Provincial Government of the Western Cape.

PROVINCIAL ALLOCATIONS	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
	R'000	**R'000**	**R'000**
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	**23 228**	**18 848**	**20 524**
IHHSDG	23 228	18 848	20 524
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS	**84**	**0**	**0**
MAINTENANCE OF PROCLAIMED ROADS	**84**	**0**	**0**
DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT	**9 745**	**7 892**	**8 365**
LIBRARY SERVICES	4 286	2 105	2 231
LIBRARY SERVICES: Municipal Replacement Funding	5 459	5 787	6 134
DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT	**140**	**147**	**155**
CDW OPERATIONAL SUPPORT	140	147	155
GRAND TOTAL	**33 197**	**26 887**	**29 044**

Unfortunately the information of most grants from the Western Cape Province is only for one financial year.

To date no information has been received on transfers from the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

Budget-related policies

Please refer to paragraph 9 for details of proposed amendments to the budget related policies.

5 Annual budget Tables

(These tables will be distributed at the council meeting)

- AI Budget Summary
- A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – by standard classification
- A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – by municipal vote
- A4 Budgeted Financial Performance
- A5 Budgeted capital Expenditure by vote and Funding
- A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
- A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
- A9 Asset Management
- A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Annual budget Supporting Tables

SA1: Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Performance
SA2: Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept)
SA3: Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position
SA4: Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)
SA5: Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure)
SA6: Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)
SA7: Measurable Performance Objectives
SA8: Performance Indicators and Benchmarks
SA9: Social, Economic and Demographic Statistics and Assumptions
SA10: Funding Measurement

SA11: Property Rates Summary
SA12a: Property rates by category (current year)
SA12b: Property rates by category (budget year)
SA13: Service Tariffs by category
SA 14: Household Bills
SA15: Investment Particulars by Type
SA16: Investment Particulars by Type
SA17: Borrowing
SA18: Transfers and Grant Receipts
SA19: Expenditure on Transfers and Grant Programme
SA20: Reconciliation of Transfers, Grant Receipts and Unspent Funds
SA21: Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality
SA22: Summary Councillor and Staff Benefits
SA23: Salaries, Allowances and Benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)
SA24: Summary of Personnel Numbers
SA25: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure
SA26: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Municipal Vote)
SA27: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Standard Classification)
SA28: Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure (Municipal Vote)
SA29: Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure (Standard Classification)
SA30: Budgeted Monthly Cash Flow
SA31: Entities Not required
SA32: List of External Mechanisms
SA33: Contracts having Future Budgetary Implications
SA34a: Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class
SA34b: Capital Expenditure on the Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class
SA34c: Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Class
SA34d: Depreciation by Assets Class
SA35: Future Financial Implications of the Capital Budget
SA36: Detail Capital Budget
SA37: Projects Delayed from Previous Financial Years

6 Overview of the Budget Process

6.1 Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must coordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organizations such as portfolio Committees.

6.2. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget and IDP process [MFMA s 21(1)(b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2014/2015 budget cycle was adopted by Council during August 2013, 10 months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

The IDP and Budget Process Plan ensure that the role-players within the process are well prepared. All activities outlined within this document have been prepared in close inter-relation with the Framework that governs both the District and all local municipalities.

Public budget and IDP meetings will be held throughout Witzenberg and all members of the public are urged to attend.

6.3. Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10 month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2011 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time.

6.4. Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Following tabling of the draft budget in March 2014, local input will be solicited via notices published in all major newspapers, including The Cape Times, Die Burger and The Witzenberg Herald. The budget documentation will be available on the municipal website: witzenebrg.gov.za

Comments on the IDP/Budget will be made by the public via verbal presentations, facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and will be considered for incorporation as part of the budget process.

6.5. Stakeholders involved in consultations

The tabled budget will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in March/April 2014 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

6.6. Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP and budget will be held during April 2014, where various community organizations and representatives may/will come forward to give input and to re-prioritize some of their needs.

Community representatives and organizations had to review the priorities given previously and to ascertain whether it has been captured as priorities during the 2014/15 IDP/Budget process.

6.7. Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2014/2015), advertisements will be placed in The Cape Times, Die Burger and the community newspapers. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation will be displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation will be published on the municipality's website.

7 IDP Overview and Amendments

- **VISION**

A Municipality that cares for its community, creating growth and opportunities

- **MISSION**

The Witzenberg Municipality is committed to improve the quality of life of its community by:
- Providing and maintaining affordable services.
- Promoting Social and Economic Development
- The effective and efficient use of available resources
- Effective Stakeholder and Community participation

- **VALUE SYSTEM**

- Driven by the aspirations of our Community, we will respect and uphold the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa.
- We commit ourselves to the Code of Conduct for Councillors and officials in the Municipal Systems Act.
- We commit ourselves to the principles of sound financial management.

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Witzenberg Municipality's development plan needs to align with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Witzenberg Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's 2014/2015 to 2016/2017 integrated development plan focuses on five strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The four focus areas are:

- Essential Services
- Governance
- Communal Services
- Socio-Economic Support Services

8 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

(a) KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on Supporting Table SA8.

(b) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:

Revenue for each vote	- Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
Revenue for each source	- Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Provision of free basic services:

(i) Cost to the Witzenberg Municipality in rand value for each of the free basic services provided to indigent households:

	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
	R'000	**R'000**	**R'000**
Property rates	1 995	2 093	2 219
Water	6 037	4 782	5 069
Sanitation	9 176	9 727	10 310
Electricity/other energy	2 370	2 512	2 663
Refuse	9 826	10 415	11 040
Total	**29 403**	**29 529**	**31 301**

More detail is provided in Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement,

(ii) Level of service to be provided

The first R 85 000 of the municipal valuation of property of indigent households are exempt from property rates.

Indigent households will receive 50 kWh of electricity and 6 kilolitre of water per month while their basic charges for water, refuse and sewerage will be subsidized.

(iii) Number of households to receive free basic services
(iv) The budget provides for 3 500 households that will receive 50 kWh electricity per month as well as 6 kilolitre water per month.

A further 1700 households in informal areas receive all services excluding electricity free of charge.

9 Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments

The following budget related policies are tabled with the budget documentation for comments and inputs:

Tariff Policy
Property Rates Policy
Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
Cash Management and Investment Policy
Consumer Payment Incentive Policy
Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
Petty Cash Policy
Indigent Policy
Budget Policy
Budget Virement Policy
Asset Management Policy
Funding and Reserves Policy
Cellular the phone and data card policy
Borrowing Policy

Policies will be available at libraries in the municipal area and the website of the municipality.

The budget related policies were reviewed by management. The amendments recommended are explained below:

TARIFF POLICY

The Municipal System Act requires Council to adopt a Tariff Policy. The general financial management functions covered in section 62 of the MFMA includes the implementation of a tariff policy. Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into consideration when determining this policy.

Amendments recommended:

It is recommended that the policy be amended to provide for fees for properties with consented use, application for liquor licences and availability charges for all municipal services.

PROPERTY RATES POLICY

A Rates Policy in accordance with Section 3 of the Municipal Property Rates Act (No 6 of 2004) (MPRA) was approved by Council and updated on 15 June 2010.

The policy guides the annual setting of property rates.

No amendments are recommended.

CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

This Policy has been formulated in terms of section 96 (b) and 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law.

Amendments recommended:

To make provision those outstanding accounts can be transferred to new owners for houses allocated by the housing committee and where the owners are indigent.

To provide for negotiations with account holders for once off payment of outstanding debt. (Limit to debt older than three years.)

Service deposits to be payable by property owners as well. (Minimum equal to 1 months average monthly account.)

Allow for early payment rebate of one present for industrial consumers if account is paid in full within 15 days of month end of consumption

Provide for an administrative fee of five present to employers that deduct municipal accounts from their employees

No arrangement for the payment of debt in instalments may be entered into with a tenant without the consent of the property owner.

CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT POLICY

The underlying cash is managed and invested in accordance with the Municipality's approved Cash Management and Investment Policy, which is aligned with National Treasury's municipal investment regulations dated 01 April 2005.

No amendments are recommended.

CONSUMER PAYMENT INCENTIVE POLICY

The purpose of the policy is to encourage residents of Witzenberg to pay for services and also to promote the culture of payment amongst its citizens.

Amendments recommended:

Amend the dates for debt to be parked to include debt incurred before 30 June 2012.

MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy was approved by Council.

No amendments are recommended.

PETTY CASH POLICY

The policy provides for the cash purchases up to a transaction value of R 2 000.00

No amendments are recommended.

INDIGENT POLICY

The aim of the policy is to ensure a sound and sustainable manner to provide affordable basic services to the poor by means of assisting them financially within the legal framework of the powers and functions of the municipality in order to improve the livelihood, in an effort to create a prosperous municipality free of poverty.

No amendments are recommended.

BUDGET POLICY

The aim of the policy is to set out the principles which the municipality will follow in preparing each medium term revenue and expenditure framework (budget) and the responsibilities of the mayor and officials.

No amendments are recommended.

BUDGET VIREMENT POLICY

National Treasury has advised municipalities to implement a virement policy to ensure that funds can be shifted for of operational requirements to ensure that service delivery is not hampered.

No amendments are recommended.

ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

The aim of the policy is to ensure that the assets of the municipality are properly managed and accounted for.

No amendments are recommended.

FUNDING AND RESERVE POLICY

In terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations each municipality must have a funding and reserves policy.

The policy aims to set standards and guidelines towards ensuring financial viability over both the short- and long term and includes funding as well as reserves requirements.

No amendments are recommended.

CELLULAR TELEPHONE AND DATA CARD POLICY
The policy aims to curb the expenditure on cellular telephones by setting maximum expenditure levels and providing processes to approve and/or recover expenditure above the levels.

No amendments are recommended.

BORROWING POLICY

The policy aims to set out the objectives, statutory requirements as well as guidelines for the borrowing of funds.

No amendments are recommended.

10 Overview of Budget Assumptions

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

It is assumed that salaries of employees and councillors will in terms of the National Bargain Council negotiations of salary increases for the following three years. The following was negotiated for 2014/2015 namely:

Salary increase based on CPIX 6.0% plus 1.0% plus 2.5% notch increase for qualifying employees in terms of the national agreement reached between SALGA and the unions.

The Minister of Finance will approve increases of councillors during the 2014/2015 financial year, and the increase will be implemented as from 1 July 2014.

General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services will increase in line with the CPIX. The current oil price is a concern and it is expected that the fuel price hikes will have a substantial effect on expenditure. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2014/2015 will be completed during the financial year as there were budgeted for the depreciation of such projects as per general recognized accounting practice (GRAP).Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate ranging between 3 and 20 years depending on the nature of the asset.

Repairs and Maintenance

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per previous years and that no major breakages will take place during the financial year.

Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will be stable during the financial year, but the provision for capital has not been decreased.

Bulk Purchases

It is assumed that electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 8.06% as from 1 July 2014, as approved by NERSA.

Income

Households

It is assumed that the total households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year. The new RDP houses to be built will be for the benefit of families residing in informal areas. The total number of households is thus not expected to increase. Care must be taken that the informal structures are removed as soon as the beneficiaries moved to the new houses.

Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the current payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 96%. Adequate provision is made for non-recovery. Whilst collection rates will vary between different services and be based on current trends, special provision was made to cater for roll-out of an extended indigent program.

Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2014/2015 financial year.

Indigents

It is assumed that the number of indigents will not increase to more than 3 500 during the financial year due to the adjustments to the indigent policy approved during September 2011.

11 Overview of Budget Funding

Summary

The operating budget for 2014/2015 to 2016/2017 will be financed as follows:

	2014/2015	**2015/2016**	**2016/2017**
Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewerage	248 925 315	270 292 179	286 453 380
Property Rates	50 797 440	53 854 580	57 097 880
Provincial and National Operating Grants	72 506 133	81 006 230	87 479 490
Sundry charges / Other	29 867 320	28 585 040	30 119 320
Total Operating Revenue excl. Capital Transfers	402 096 208	433 738 029	461 150 070

The capital budget for 2014/2015 to 2016/2017 will be financed as follows:

	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves)	17 125 333	11 425 000	11 950 000
Grants	45 796 184	29 008 771	33 036 511
Total Capital Budget	62 921 517	40 433 771	44 986 511

Reserves

All the reserves of the municipality are not cash funded. The process to accumulate sufficient funds is a long term process as tariff increases must be kept to a minimum, and service delivery must be continued.

Sustainability of municipality

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs may on the long run impact negatively on the sustainability of the municipality. This is a huge concern for the municipality and the municipality has no control over the increases approved by NERSA.

Impact on rates and tariffs

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that, except for electricity and refuse removal tariffs, service tariff increases will be ± 6%. Property rates tariffs will increase with ± 8%. The municipality has no control over the increases of electricity tariffs and the ± 8% increase in electricity tariffs of Eskom; will have a negative impact on the local economy.

Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

A General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) during the current financial year. The new property valuations were implemented from 1 July 2013.

The rates tariffs as well as tariffs for electricity, water, refuse, sewage together with the sundry tariffs are listed in Section B – Tariffs. The tariff increases are also indicated.

Collection Rate

Income levels for service charges and rates for the budget year were based on the following collection rates:

Rates	94.0%
Electricity	99.0%
Water	87.5%
Sanitation	89.0%
Refuse	88.0%

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

Telephone costs
Cell phone cost
Overtime
Standby
Vehicle running cost

Investments

Particulars of monetary investments as at 28 February 2014:

Investments	**Amount**
ABSA Bank	R1,124,993
First Rand Bank	R65,659
Investec Bank	R9,104,584
Nedbank Ltd	R9,000,000
Standard Bank	R10,926,423
TOTAL	**R30,221,660**

Contributions and donations received

There was not budgeted for any contributions and donations to be received.

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

The municipality envisage the sale of certain fixed property during the 2014/2015 financial year.

Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus

The previous year's accumulated surplus is not cash backed.

Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

There is no new borrowing proposed.

12 Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Please refer to Supporting Table SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grant programme.

13 Allocations or grants made by the Municipality

Please refer to Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality.

14 Councillor allowances and employee benefits

Costs to Municipality:

Councillors

Speaker (1)	624 782
Executive Mayor (1)	775 396
Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	553 084
Executive Committee (4)	2 311 256
Other Councillors (16)	4 099 358
TOTAL	**8 363 875**

Senior Managers (Including performance bonus provision)

Municipal Manager	1 481 027
Chief Financial Officer	1 140 848
Director: Corporate Services	1 140 848
Director: Community Services	1 140 848
Director: Technical Services	1 140 848
TOTAL	**6 044 420**

All other staff	R 114 279 174
Number of Councillors	23
Number of Senior Managers employed	5

Details of employee numbers can be obtained on Supporting Table SA24: Summary of personnel numbers.

15 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The monthly targets for revenue and expenditure are provided in Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure.

The monthly targets for cash flows are provided in Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow.

16 Capital spending detail

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Supporting Table SA36: Detailed capital budget.

17 Legislation compliance status

Witzenberg Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

18 Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

I, Mr D Nasson, Municipal Manager of Witzenberg Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr D NASSON

Municipal Manager of WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature: _____

Date 27 May 2014

WITZENBERG

Municipality • Munisipaliteit • UMasipala Wase

TARIFFS:
2014 / 2015 – 2016 / 2017

RATES AND TARIFFS 2014 - 2017

Tariff 2013 - 2014, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2014 - 2015, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2015 - 2016, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2016 - 2017, including VAT	Variance	Tariff 2014 - 2015, excluding VAT
	1.	**Property rates and other municipal taxes**								
	1.1.	**Property rates**								
R 0.00680	**1.1.1.**	Residential Property	0.0%	**R 0.00734**	8.00%	R 0.00793	8.00%	R 0.00857	8.00%	
R 0.00544	**1.1.2.**	Informal Settlements	0.0%	**R 0.00588**	8.00%	R 0.00635	8.00%	R 0.00685	8.00%	
R 0.01292	**1.1.3.**	Business/Commercial Property	0.0%	**R 0.01395**	8.00%	R 0.01507	8.00%	R 0.01628	8.00%	
R 0.01292	**1.1.4.**	Industrial Property	0.0%	**R 0.01395**	8.00%	R 0.01507	8.00%	R 0.01628	8.00%	
	1.1.5.	Agricultural Properties:								
R 0.00170	1.1.5.1	Bona fida Agricultural	0.0%	**R 0.00184**	8.00%	R 0.00198	8.00%	R 0.00214	8.00%	
R 0.00680	1.1.5.2	Agricultural/Business/Residential	0.0%	**R 0.00734**	8.00%	R 0.00793	8.00%	R 0.00857	8.00%	
R 0.00680	1.1.5.3	Agricultural/Industrial	0.0%	**R 0.00734**	8.00%	R 0.00793	8.00%	R 0.00857	8.00%	
R 0.01292	**1.1.6.**	State owned Property	0.0%	**R 0.01395**	8.00%	R 0.01507	8.00%	R 0.01628	8.00%	
R 0.01020	**1.1.7.**	Vacant Land - Urban	0.0%	**R 0.01102**	8.00%	R 0.01190	8.00%	R 0.01285	8.00%	
R 0.00170	**1.1.8.**	Public Service Infrastructure	0.0%	**R 0.00184**	8.00%	R 0.00198	8.00%	R 0.00214	8.00%	
R 0.00170	**1.1.9.**	Public Benefit Organisations	0.0%	**R 0.00184**	8.00%	R 0.00198	8.00%	R 0.00214	8.00%	
R 0.00850	**1.1.10.**	Building clauses	0.0%	**R 0.00918**	8.00%	R 0.00991	8.00%	R 0.01071	8.00%	
	1.2.	**Concented use and departures**								
New	**1.2.1.**	Residential properties		**R 1 000.00**	**New**	R 1 200.000	20.00%	R 1 440.000	20.00%	
New	**1.2.2.**	Bona fida Agricultural		**R 1 000.00**	**New**	R 1 200.000	20.00%	R 1 440.000	20.00%	
	2.	**Electricity Service Tariffs**								
		High-demand (June – August) and low-demand (September – May) seasons								
		Peak: **Weekdays 07H00 - 10H00** **Weekdays 18H00 - 20H00**		**Standard:** **Weekdays 06H00 - 07H00** **Weekdays 10H00 - 18H00** **Weekdays 20H00 - 22H00** **Saterdays 07h00 - 12h00** **Saterdays 18h00 - 20h00**						
	2.1	**Service Availability:**								
R 109.5768		Unimproved sites charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 118.3429**	8.00%	R 127.810	8.00%	R 138.035	8.00%	R 103.810
	2.2	**Residential customers**								
	2.2.1	**Single part tariff**								
	2.2.1.1	**Prepaid**								
R 0.8169		0-50 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.88**	8.00%	R 0.935	6.00%	R 0.991	6.00%	R 0.774
R 0.9909		51-350 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.07**	8.00%	R 1.134	6.00%	R 1.202	6.00%	R 0.939
R 1.1943		351-600 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.29**	8.00%	R 1.393	8.00%	R 1.504	8.00%	R 1.131
R 1.4424		601-800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.56**	8.00%	R 1.682	8.00%	R 1.817	8.00%	R 1.366
R 1.4424		Above 800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.56**	8.00%	R 1.682	8.00%	R 1.817	8.00%	R 1.366
	2.2.1.2	**1 x 20 A**								
R 0.9184		0-50 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.99**	8.00%	R 1.051	6.00%	R 1.114	6.00%	R 0.870
R 1.0271		51-350 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.11**	8.00%	R 1.176	6.00%	R 1.246	6.00%	R 0.973
R 1.2928		351-600 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.40**	8.00%	R 1.508	8.00%	R 1.629	8.00%	R 1.225
R 1.5144		601-800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.64**	8.00%	R 1.766	8.00%	R 1.908	8.00%	R 1.435
R 1.5144		Above 800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.64**	8.00%	R 1.766	8.00%	R 1.908	8.00%	R 1.435
	2.2.1.3	**Single phase**								
R 0.8484		0-50 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.92**	8.00%	R 0.971	6.00%	R 1.030	6.00%	R 0.804
R 0.9909		51-350 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.07**	8.00%	R 1.134	6.00%	R 1.202	6.00%	R 0.939
R 1.2374		351-600 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.34**	8.00%	R 1.443	8.00%	R 1.559	8.00%	R 1.172
R 1.3457		601-800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.45**	8.00%	R 1.570	8.00%	R 1.695	8.00%	R 1.275
R 1.3457		Above 800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.45**	8.00%	R 1.570	8.00%	R 1.695	8.00%	R 1.275
	2.2.1.4	**Three phase**								
R 0.9111		0-50 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.98**	8.00%	R 1.063	8.00%	R 1.148	8.00%	R 0.863
R 0.9973		51-350 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.08**	8.00%	R 1.163	8.00%	R 1.256	8.00%	R 0.945
R 1.2804		351-600 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.38**	8.00%	R 1.494	8.00%	R 1.613	8.00%	R 1.213
R 1.4774		601-800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.60**	8.00%	R 1.723	8.00%	R 1.861	8.00%	R 1.400
R 1.4774		Above 800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.60**	8.00%	R 1.723	8.00%	R 1.861	8.00%	R 1.400
	2.2.2	**Two part tariff**								
	2.2.2.1	**Single phase**								
R 395.22		Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	**R 426.83**	8.00%	R 460.979	8.00%	R 497.857	8.00%	R 374.414
		Energy in c/kWh								
R 0.5196		0-50 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.56**	8.00%	R 0.595	6.00%	R 0.631	6.00%	R 0.492
R 0.5921		51-350 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.64**	8.00%	R 0.678	6.00%	R 0.719	6.00%	R 0.561
R 0.8742		351-600 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.94**	8.00%	R 1.020	8.00%	R 1.101	8.00%	R 0.828
R 0.9603		601-800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.04**	8.00%	R 1.120	8.00%	R 1.210	8.00%	R 0.910
R 0.9603		Above 800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.04**	8.00%	R 1.120	8.00%	R 1.210	8.00%	R 0.910

RATES AND TARIFFS 2014 - 2017

Tariff 2013 - 2014, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2014 - 2015, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2015 - 2016, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2016 - 2017, including VAT	Variance	Tariff 2014 - 2015, excluding VAT
	2.2.2.2	**Three phase**								
R 422.30		Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	**R 456.09**	8.00%	R 492.573	8.00%	R 531.978	8.00%	R 400.075
		Energy in c/kWh								
R 0.4432		0-50 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.48**	8.00%	R 0.517	8.00%	R 0.558	8.00%	R 0.420
R 0.5048		51-350 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.55**	8.00%	R 0.589	8.00%	R 0.636	8.00%	R 0.478
R 0.7387		351-600 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.80**	8.00%	R 0.862	8.00%	R 0.931	8.00%	R 0.700
R 0.8618		601-800 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.93**	8.00%	R 1.005	8.00%	R 1.086	8.00%	R 0.816
R 1.2928		Above 800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.40**	8.00%	R 1.508	8.00%	R 1.629	8.00%	R 1.225
	2.3	**Commercial customers**								
	2.3.1	**Prepaid customers**								
	2.3.1.2	Energy in c/kWh								
R 1.1696		0-600 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.26**	8.00%	R 1.3643	8.00%	R 1.473	8.00%	R 1.108
R 1.6991		Above 600 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.83**	8.00%	R 1.982	8.00%	R 2.140	8.00%	R 1.610
	2.3.2	**Single phase**								
	2.3.2.1	Basic charge per month or part of it:								
R 256.48		20A - Connection	14.0%	**R 277.00**	8.00%	R 299.16	8.00%	R 323.09	8.00%	R 242.98
R 470.22		40A - Connection	14.0%	**R 507.84**	8.00%	R 548.47	8.00%	R 592.35	8.00%	R 445.47
R 609.15		60A - Connection	14.0%	**R 657.88**	8.00%	R 710.51	8.00%	R 767.35	8.00%	R 577.09
R 630.52		80A - Connection	14.0%	**R 680.96**	8.00%	R 735.44	8.00%	R 794.28	8.00%	R 597.33
R 763.34		100A - Connection	14.0%	**R 824.41**	8.00%	R 890.36	8.00%	R 961.59	8.00%	R 723.17
R 964.55		150A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1 041.71**	8.00%	R 1 125.05	8.00%	R 1 215.05	8.00%	R 913.78
R 1 103.87		200A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1 192.18**	8.00%	R 1 287.55	8.00%	R 1 390.55	8.00%	R 1 045.77
R 1 212.09		250A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1 309.06**	8.00%	R 1 413.78	8.00%	R 1 526.88	8.00%	R 1 148.30
R 1.2066	2.3.2.2	Energy in c/kWh	14.0%	**R 1.30**	8.00%	R 1.407	8.00%	R 1.5199	8.00%	R 1.143
	2.3.3	**Three phase**								
	2.3.3.1	Basic charge per month or part of it:								
R 865.63		20A - Connection	14.0%	**R 934.88**	8.00%	R 1 009.67	8.00%	R 1 090.44	8.00%	R 820.07
R 972.50		40A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1 050.30**	8.00%	R 1 134.32	8.00%	R 1 225.07	8.00%	R 921.32
R 1 037.62		60A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1 120.63**	8.00%	R 1 210.28	8.00%	R 1 307.10	8.00%	R 983.01
R 1 110.69		80A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1 199.55**	8.00%	R 1 295.51	8.00%	R 1 399.15	8.00%	R 1 052.24
R 1 428.54		100A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1 542.82**	8.00%	R 1 666.25	8.00%	R 1 799.55	8.00%	R 1 353.35
R 1 753.20		150A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1 893.46**	8.00%	R 2 044.94	8.00%	R 2 208.54	8.00%	R 1 660.93
R 1 969.65		200A - Connection	14.0%	**R 2 127.22**	8.00%	R 2 297.40	8.00%	R 2 481.19	8.00%	R 1 865.98
R 2 012.94		250A - Connection	14.0%	**R 2 173.97**	8.00%	R 2 347.89	8.00%	R 2 535.72	8.00%	R 1 906.99
R 1.1204	2.3.2.2	Energy in c/kWh	14.0%	**R 1.21**	8.00%	R 1.307	8.00%	R 1.4114	8.00%	R 1.0614
	2.4	**Agricultural customers**								
	2.4.1	**< 25 KVA**								
R 452.72		Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	**R 488.94**	8.00%	R 528.06	8.00%	R 570.30	8.00%	R 428.89
	2.4.2	**25 KVA < = 50 KVA**								
R 662.47		Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	**R 715.47**	8.00%	R 772.71	8.00%	R 834.53	8.00%	R 627.61
	2.4.3	**50 KVA < = 100 KVA**								
R 947.48		Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	**R 1 023.28**	8.00%	R 1 105.14	8.00%	R 1 193.55	8.00%	R 897.61
	2.4.4	**Energy charge c/kWh**								
R 1.3051		Energy in c/kWh < 1,000 units	14.0%	**R 1.41**	8.00%	R 1.522	8.00%	R 1.644	8.00%	R 1.236
R 1.3051		Energy in c/kWh > 1,000 units	14.0%	**R 1.41**	8.00%	R 1.522	8.00%	R 1.644	8.00%	R 1.236
	2.5	**BULK CONSUMERS**								
	2.5.1	**Agricultural customers**								
	2.5.1.1	***Time of use customers***								
	2.5.1.1.1	***< 1 MVA High tension***								
R 5 618.63		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 6 068.12**	8.00%	R 6 553.57	8.00%	R 7 077.86	8.00%	R 5 322.91
R 108.30		Demand charge R/KVA	14.0%	**R 112.63**	4.00%	R 117.14	4.00%	R 121.83	4.00%	R 98.80
		Energy charge c/kWh								
		In season								
R 2.6080		Peak time	14.0%	**R 2.82**	8.00%	R 3.042	8.00%	R 3.285	8.00%	R 2.471
R 0.8360		Standard	14.0%	**R 0.90**	8.00%	R 0.975	8.00%	R 1.053	8.00%	R 0.792
R 0.4840		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.52**	8.00%	R 0.565	8.00%	R 0.610	8.00%	R 0.459
		Out of season								
R 0.8950		Peak time	14.0%	**R 0.97**	8.00%	R 1.044	8.00%	R 1.127	8.00%	R 0.848
R 0.6360		Standard	14.0%	**R 0.69**	8.00%	R 0.742	8.00%	R 0.801	8.00%	R 0.603
R 0.4270		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.46**	8.00%	R 0.498	8.00%	R 0.538	8.00%	R 0.405

RATES AND TARIFFS 2014 - 2017

Tariff 2013 - 2014, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2014 - 2015, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2015 - 2016, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2016 - 2017, including VAT	Variance	Tariff 2014 - 2015, excluding VAT
	2.5.1.1.2	***Low tension***								
R 3 601.30		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 3 889.40**	8.00%	R 4 200.55	8.00%	R 4 536.59	8.00%	R 3 411.75
R 103.83		Demand charge R/KVA	14.0%	**R 107.98**	4.00%	R 112.30	4.00%	R 116.79	4.00%	R 94.72
		Energy charge c/kWh								
		In season								
R 2.8560		Peak time	14.0%	**R 3.08**	8.00%	R 3.331	8.00%	R 3.598	8.00%	R 2.706
R 0.9150		Standard	14.0%	**R 0.99**	8.00%	R 1.067	8.00%	R 1.153	8.00%	R 0.867
R 0.5300		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.57**	8.00%	R 0.618	8.00%	R 0.668	8.00%	R 0.502
		Out of season								
R 0.9800		Peak time	14.0%	**R 1.06**	8.00%	R 1.143	8.00%	R 1.235	8.00%	R 0.928
R 0.6970		Standard	14.0%	**R 0.75**	8.00%	R 0.813	8.00%	R 0.878	8.00%	R 0.660
R 0.4680		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.51**	8.00%	R 0.546	8.00%	R 0.590	8.00%	R 0.443
	2.5.1.2	***Normal***								
	2.5.1.2.1	***< 1 MVA High tension***								
R 5 377.91		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 5 808.14**	8.00%	R 6 272.79	8.00%	R 6 774.61	8.00%	R 5 094.86
R 138.78		*Demand charge R/KVA*	14.0%	**R 144.33**	4.00%	R 150.10	4.00%	R 156.10	4.00%	R 126.61
R 0.6796		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	**R 0.73**	8.00%	R 0.793	8.00%	R 0.8561	8.00%	R 0.644
	2.5.1.2.2	***Low tension***								
R 3 167.10		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 3 420.47**	8.00%	R 3 694.11	8.00%	R 3 989.64	8.00%	R 3 000.41
R 182.93		*Demand charge R/KVA*	14.0%	**R 190.25**	4.00%	R 197.86	4.00%	R 205.77	4.00%	R 166.89
R 0.6156		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	**R 0.66**	8.00%	R 0.718	8.00%	R 0.7755	8.00%	R 0.583
	2.5.2	**Urban customers**								
	2.5.2.1	***Time of use customers***								
	2.5.2.1.1	***> 1 MVA High tension***								
R 11 762.70		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 12 703.72**	8.00%	R 13 720.02	8.00%	R 14 817.62	8.00%	R 11 143.61
R 75.40		Demand charge R/KVA	14.0%	**R 78.41**	3.99%	R 81.55	4.00%	R 84.81	4.00%	R 68.78
		Energy charge c/kWh								
		In season								
R 3.0300		Peak time	14.0%	**R 3.27**	8.00%	R 3.534	8.00%	R 3.817	8.00%	R 2.871
R 0.9710		Standard	14.0%	**R 1.05**	8.00%	R 1.133	8.00%	R 1.223	8.00%	R 0.920
R 0.5620		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.61**	8.00%	R 0.656	8.00%	R 0.708	8.00%	R 0.532
		Out of season								
R 1.0390		Peak time	14.0%	**R 1.12**	8.00%	R 1.212	8.00%	R 1.309	8.00%	R 0.984
R 0.7390		Standard	14.0%	**R 0.80**	8.00%	R 0.862	8.00%	R 0.931	8.00%	R 0.700
R 0.4970		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.54**	8.00%	R 0.580	8.00%	R 0.626	8.00%	R 0.471
	2.5.2.1.2	***< 1 MVA High tension***								
R 7 041.81		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 7 605.16**	8.00%	R 8 213.57	8.00%	R 8 870.66	8.00%	R 6 671.19
R 83.91		Demand charge R/KVA	14.0%	**R 87.26**	4.00%	R 90.75	4.00%	R 94.38	4.00%	R 76.54
		Energy charge c/kWh								
		In season								
R 3.2280		Peak time	14.0%	**R 3.49**	8.00%	R 3.765	8.00%	R 4.066	8.00%	R 3.058
R 1.0340		Standard	14.0%	**R 1.12**	8.00%	R 1.206	8.00%	R 1.303	8.00%	R 0.980
R 0.5990		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.65**	8.00%	R 0.699	8.00%	R 0.755	8.00%	R 0.567
		Out of season								
R 1.1080		Peak time	14.0%	**R 1.20**	8.00%	R 1.292	8.00%	R 1.396	8.00%	R 1.050
R 0.7870		Standard	14.0%	**R 0.85**	8.00%	R 0.918	8.00%	R 0.991	8.00%	R 0.746
R 0.5290		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.57**	8.00%	R 0.617	8.00%	R 0.666	8.00%	R 0.501
	2.5.2.1.3	***Low tension***								
R 6 501.82		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 7 021.97**	8.00%	R 7 583.73	8.00%	R 8 190.43	8.00%	R 6 159.62
R 103.11		Demand charge R/KVA	14.0%	**R 107.24**	4.00%	R 111.53	4.00%	R 115.99	4.00%	R 94.07
		Energy charge c/kWh								
		In season								
R 3.3030		Peak time	14.0%	**R 3.57**	8.00%	R 3.8526	8.00%	R 4.161	8.00%	R 3.129
R 1.0580		Standard	14.0%	**R 1.14**	8.00%	R 1.2341	8.00%	R 1.333	8.00%	R 1.002
R 0.6120		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.66**	8.00%	R 0.714	8.00%	R 0.771	8.00%	R 0.580
		Out of season								
R 1.1330		Peak time	14.0%	**R 1.22**	8.00%	R 1.3215	8.00%	R 1.427	8.00%	R 1.073
R 0.8060		Standard	14.0%	**R 0.87**	8.00%	R 0.940	8.00%	R 1.015	8.00%	R 0.764
R 0.5410		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.58**	8.00%	R 0.631	8.00%	R 0.682	8.00%	R 0.513
	2.5.2.2	***Normal***								
	2.5.2.2.1	***> 1 MVA High tension***								
R 9 815.22		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 10 600.44**	8.00%	R 11 448.48	8.00%	R 12 364.36	8.00%	R 9 298.63
R 97.71		*Demand charge R/KVA*	14.0%	**R 101.62**	4.00%	R 105.68	4.00%	R 109.91	4.00%	R 89.14
R 0.8372		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	**R 0.90**	8.00%	R 0.977	8.00%	R 1.055	8.00%	R 0.793
	2.5.2.2.2	***< 1 MVA High tension***								
R 7 993.41		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 8 632.88**	8.00%	R 9 323.51	8.00%	R 10 069.39	8.00%	R 7 572.70
R 103.81		*Demand charge R/KVA*	14.0%	**R 107.97**	4.00%	R 112.29	4.00%	R 116.78	4.00%	R 94.71
R 0.8249		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	**R 0.89**	8.00%	R 0.962	8.00%	R 1.039	8.00%	R 0.781
	2.5.2.2.3	***Low tension***								
R 6 501.82		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 7 021.97**	8.00%	R 7 583.73	8.00%	R 8 190.43	8.00%	R 6 159.62
R 99.79		*Demand charge R/KVA*	14.0%	**R 103.78**	4.00%	R 107.93	4.00%	R 112.25	4.00%	R 91.04
R 0.8865		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	**R 0.96**	8.00%	R 1.034	8.00%	R 1.1167	8.00%	R 0.840
	2.6	**Sport customers**								
R 1.3913		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	**R 1.50**	8.00%	R 1.623	8.00%	R 1.753	8.00%	R 1.318

RATES AND TARIFFS 2014 - 2017

Tariff 2013 - 2014, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2014 - 2015, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2015 - 2016, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2016 - 2017, including VAT	Variance	Tariff 2014 - 2015, excluding VAT
	2.7	**Streetlights**								
R 1.4316		Energy charge c/kWh	0.0%	**R 1.55**	8.00%	R 1.670	8.00%	R 1.803	8.00%	R 1.546
	3.	**Refuse Service Tariffs**								
		(All Areas in respect of residential sites)								
	3.1.	**Minimum service charge per month or part of it is levied on improved commercial and industrial sites equal to tariff 3.2.1.**								
	3.2.	**Tariff per number of collections. 2 refuse bags (unit) per collection**								
R 169.35	**3.2.1**	1 Collection per week (2 refuse bags or less)	14.0%	**R 182.89**	8.00%	R 197.52	8.00%	R 213.33	8.00%	R 160.43
R 304.79	**3.2.2**	2 Collection per week (2 refuse bags or less)	14.0%	**R 329.18**	8.00%	R 355.51	8.00%	R 383.95	8.00%	R 288.75
R 440.27	**3.2.3**	3 Collection per week (2 refuse bags or less)	14.0%	**R 475.49**	8.00%	R 513.53	8.00%	R 554.61	8.00%	R 417.10
R 135.48	**3.2.4**	Additional units per collection	14.0%	**R 146.32**	8.00%	R 158.02	8.00%	R 170.66	8.00%	R 128.35
R 118.84	**3.2.5**	Informal settlements without an account (Flat rate)	0.0%	**R 128.34**	8.00%	R 138.61	8.00%	R 149.70	8.00%	R 128.34
	3.2.6	Departmental tariffs:								
R 22.27	3.2.6.1	Dennebos	0.0%	**R 24.05**	8.00%	R 25.98	8.00%	R 28.05	8.00%	R 24.05
R 84.67	3.2.6.2	All other	0.0%	**R 91.45**	8.00%	R 98.76	8.00%	R 106.66	8.00%	R 91.45
	3.2.7	**Exceptions:**								
	4.	**Sewerage Service Tariffs**								
	4.1.	**Septic Tank systems**								
		(All Areas, excluding rural area in respect of availability charge)								
	4.1.1.	**Service Availability charge per month or part of it:**								
R 25.23	4.1.1.1	Per site with improvements	14.0%	**R 26.74**	6.00%	R 28.35	6.00%	R 30.05	6.00%	R 23.46
	4.1.2.	**Suction charge:**								
R 37.10	**4.1.2.1.**	Urban areas charge per occasion	14.0%	**R 39.33**	6.00%	R 41.69	6.00%	R 44.19	6.00%	R 34.50
	4.1.2.2.	**Rural areas:**								
R 643.42	4.1.2.2.1	Charge per occasion	14.0%	**R 682.03**	6.00%	R 722.95	6.00%	R 766.32	6.00%	R 598.27
R 45.58	4.1.2.2.2	Charge per kilometre	14.0%	**R 45.58**	0.00%	R 45.58	0.00%	R 45.58	0.00%	R 39.98
	4.2.	**Waterborne Sewerage systems**								
		(All Areas connected to the main sewerage system)								
		(Where more than one service point exist on the same site and more than one or one water connection exists the tariff equal to the larges water connection will be applicable on every point of service)								
	4.2.1.	**Service Availability charge per month or part of it:**								
R 40.00	4.2.1.1	Unimproved sites	14.0%	**R 50.00**	25.00%	R 60.00	20.00%	R 70.00	16.67%	R 43.86
R 158.15	4.2.1.2	Water connection size: 0 - 25 mm	14.0%	**R 167.64**	6.00%	R 177.70	6.00%	R 188.36	6.00%	R 147.05
R 615.46	4.2.1.3	Water connection size: 26 - 50 mm	14.0%	**R 652.38**	6.00%	R 691.53	6.00%	R 733.02	6.00%	R 572.27
R 1 575.89	4.2.1.4	Water connection size: 51 - 80 mm	14.0%	**R 1 670.44**	6.00%	R 1 770.67	6.00%	R 1 876.91	6.00%	R 1 465.30
R 2 462.08	4.2.1.5	Water connection size: 81 - 100 mm	14.0%	**R 2 609.81**	6.00%	R 2 766.40	6.00%	R 2 932.38	6.00%	R 2 289.31
R 5 537.99	4.2.1.6	Water connection size: 101 - 150 mm	14.0%	**R 5 870.27**	6.00%	R 6 222.49	6.00%	R 6 595.84	6.00%	R 5 149.36
	4.2.2.	**Exceptions:**								
R 25 475.02	4.2.2.1	Obiqua Prison - Tulbagh	14.0%	**R 27 003.52**	6.00%	R 28 623.74	6.00%	R 30 341.16	6.00%	R 23 687.30
R 158.15	4.2.2.2	Schools - Op-die-Berg	14.0%	**R 167.64**	6.00%	R 177.70	6.00%	R 188.36	6.00%	R 147.05
R 158.15	4.2.2.3	Other sites - Op-die-Berg	14.0%	**R 167.64**	6.00%	R 177.70	6.00%	R 188.36	6.00%	R 147.05
R 56.99	4.2.2.4	Departmental tariff	0.0%	**R 60.40**	6.00%	R 64.03	6.00%	R 67.87	6.00%	R 60.40
Tariff increase by 9%	4.2.2.5	Special Contracts, for example Del monte as per each agreement.	14.0%	**Tariff increase by 9%**	9.00%	Tariff increase by 9%	9.00%	Tariff increase by 9%	9.00%	Tariff increase by 9%
R 104.71	4,2,2.6	Informal settlements without an account (Flat rate)	0.0%	**R 110.99**	6.00%	R 117.65	6.00%	R 124.71	6.00%	R 110.99
	5.	**Water service Tariffs**								
	5.1.	**Conventional Meters**								
		(All Areas)								
	5.1.1.	**Service Availability charge per month or part of it:**								
R 87.50	5.1.1.1	Unimproved sites	14.0%	**R 92.75**	6.00%	R 98.32	6.00%	R 104.22	6.00%	R 81.36
R 77.75	5.1.1.2	Water connection size: 0 - 25 mm	14.0%	**R 82.42**	6.00%	R 87.36	6.00%	R 92.60	6.00%	R 72.29
R 866.87	5.1.1.3	Water connection size: 26 - 50 mm	14.0%	**R 918.88**	6.00%	R 974.01	6.00%	R 1 032.45	6.00%	R 806.04
R 2 211.84	5.1.1.4	Water connection size: 51 - 80 mm	14.0%	**R 2 344.55**	6.00%	R 2 485.22	6.00%	R 2 634.33	6.00%	R 2 056.62
R 3 455.78	5.1.1.5	Water connection size: 81 - 100 mm	14.0%	**R 3 663.13**	6.00%	R 3 882.91	6.00%	R 4 115.89	6.00%	R 3 213.27
R 7 774.53	5.1.1.6	Water connection size: 101 - 150 mm	14.0%	**R 8 241.00**	6.00%	R 8 735.46	6.00%	R 9 259.59	6.00%	R 7 228.95
R 166 877.62	5.1.1.7	Consumption of more than 20,000 kl per month	14.0%	**R 176 890.28**	6.00%	R 187 503.70	6.00%	R 198 753.92	6.00%	R 155 166.91
R 190.32	5.1.1.8	Un-metered connections	14.0%	**R 201.74**	6.00%	R 213.85	6.00%	R 226.68	6.00%	R 176.97
	5.1.2	**Consumption per kiloliter**								
	5.1.2.1	**Block A (Aimed at residential and smaller commercial clients)**								
R 3.90		0-6 kl	14.0%	**R 4.13**	6.00%	R 4.38	6.00%	R 4.65	6.00%	R 3.63
R 6.57		7-30 kl	14.0%	**R 6.97**	6.00%	R 7.38	6.00%	R 7.83	6.00%	R 6.11
R 6.05		31-60 kl	14.0%	**R 6.42**	6.00%	R 6.80	6.00%	R 7.21	6.00%	R 5.63
R 5.68		61-300 kl	14.0%	**R 6.02**	6.00%	R 6.38	6.00%	R 6.77	6.00%	R 5.28
R 29.10		Above 300 kl	14.0%	**R 29.10**	0.00%	R 29.10	0.00%	R 29.10	0.00%	R 25.53
	5.1.2.2	**Block B (Aimed at larger commercial and smaller industrial clients)**								
R 8.03		0-300 kl	14.0%	**R 8.52**	6.00%	R 9.03	6.00%	R 9.57	6.00%	R 7.47
R 6.75		301-1000 kl	14.0%	**R 7.16**	6.00%	R 7.59	6.00%	R 8.04	6.00%	R 6.28
R 6.05		1001-8000 kl	14.0%	**R 6.42**	6.00%	R 6.80	6.00%	R 7.21	6.00%	R 5.63
R 5.68		Above 8000 kl	14.0%	**R 6.02**	6.00%	R 6.38	6.00%	R 6.77	6.00%	R 5.28
	5.1.2.3	**Block C (Aimed at larger industrial clients)**								
R 1.62		Consumption above 20,000 kl per month	14.0%	**R 1.72**	6.00%	R 1.82	6.00%	R 1.93	6.00%	R 1.51

RATES AND TARIFFS 2014 - 2017

Tariff 2013 - 2014, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2014 - 2015, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2015 - 2016, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2016 - 2017, including VAT	Variance	Tariff 2014 - 2015, excluding VAT
	5.1.2.4	**Block D (Internal)**								
R 1.78		Departmental consumption	14.0%	**R 1.89**	6.00%	R 2.00	6.00%	R 2.12	6.00%	R 1.66
	5.2.	**Prepaid Meters (All Areas)**								
	5.2.1.	**Water connection on site (Consumption per kiloliter)**								
R 3.90		0-6 kl	14.0%	**R 4.13**	6.00%	R 4.38	6.00%	R 4.65	6.00%	R 3.63
R 6.20		Bo 6 kl	14.0%	**R 6.57**	6.00%	R 6.97	6.00%	R 7.39	6.00%	R 5.77
R 628.58	**5.3.**	**"Leiwater beurte" (In Urban areas per month)**	14.0%	**R 666.29**	6.00%	R 706.27	6.00%	R 748.65	6.00%	R 584.47
R 65.06	**5.4.**	**Informal settlements without an account (Flat rate)**	0.0%	**R 68.97**	6.00%	R 73.10	6.00%	R 77.49	6.00%	R 68.97
	6.	**Other tariffs and charges**								
	6.1.	**CORPORATE SERVICES**								
R 411.28	6.1.1	Erection of banners (per application)	14.0%	**R 435.00**	5.77%	R 461.00	5.98%	R 488.00	5.86%	R 381.58
R 315.88	6.1.2	Erection of placards (deposit)	14.0%	**R 334.00**	5.74%	R 354.00	5.99%	R 375.00	5.93%	R 292.98
R 641.30	6.1.3	Cancellation of purchase agreement (Admin fee)	14.0%	**R 679.00**	5.88%	R 719.00	5.89%	R 762.00	5.98%	R 595.61
	6.1.4	Agenda and minutes of Council meetings						R 0.00		
R 107.06		001-400 g	14.0%	**R 113.00**	5.55%	R 119.00	5.31%	R 126.00	5.88%	R 99.12
R 119.78		401-500 g	14.0%	**R 126.00**	5.19%	R 133.00	5.56%	R 140.00	5.26%	R 110.53
R 138.86		501-600 g	14.0%	**R 147.00**	5.86%	R 155.00	5.44%	R 164.00	5.81%	R 128.95
R 149.46		601-700 g	14.0%	**R 158.00**	5.71%	R 167.00	5.70%	R 177.00	5.99%	R 138.60
R 185.50		701+ g	14.0%	**R 196.00**	5.66%	R 207.00	5.61%	R 219.00	5.80%	R 171.93
R 285.14	6.1.6	Translation service (Per hour or part of it)	14.0%	**R 302.00**	5.91%	R 320.00	5.96%	R 339.00	5.94%	R 264.91
	6.1.7	Access to information								
R 78.44	6.1.7.1	Fee payable when information is requested	14.0%	**R 83.00**	5.81%	R 87.00	4.82%	R 92.00	5.75%	R 72.81
	6.1.7.2	*Reproduction fees:*								
R 1.39		Photocopies (A4 or part of it) per page	14.0%	**R 1.50**	8.02%	R 1.60	6.67%	R 1.70	6.25%	R 1.32
R 0.98		Print outs per copy	14.0%	**R 1.00**	2.54%	R 1.10	10.00%	R 1.20	9.09%	R 0.88
R 11.81		Information on a stiffy	14.0%	**R 13.00**	10.09%	R 14.00	7.69%	R 15.00	7.14%	R 11.40
R 87.98		Information on a CD	14.0%	**R 93.00**	5.71%	R 98.00	5.38%	R 103.00	5.10%	R 81.58
R 49.82		Transcription of visual image (A4 page) per page	14.0%	**R 52.00**	4.38%	R 55.00	5.77%	R 58.00	5.45%	R 45.61
R 128.26		Copy of a visual image (A4 page) per page	14.0%	**R 135.00**	5.25%	R 143.00	5.93%	R 151.00	5.59%	R 118.42
R 29.68		Transcription of an audio record (A4 page) per page	14.0%	**R 31.00**	4.45%	R 32.00	3.23%	R 33.00	3.13%	R 27.19
R 37.10		Copy of audio record	14.0%	**R 39.00**	5.12%	R 41.00	5.13%	R 43.00	4.88%	R 34.21
	6.1.7.3	Investigation fee								
R 33.92		To search for record and to prepare it for release -- per hour, first hour excluded	14.0%	**R 35.00**	3.18%	R 37.00	5.71%	R 39.00	5.41%	R 30.70
	6.1.7.4	Postage								
s 20% plus VAT		If record should be posted to applicant	14.0%	**s 20% plus VAT**						
New	6.1.8	Application for extention of trading hours to sell Liquor	14.0%	**R 3 000.00**	New	R 3 180.00	6.00%	R 3 370.00	5.97%	R 2 631.58
	6.2.	**COMMUNITY SERVICES**								
	6.2.1	**Libraries**								
	6.2.1.1	Hall rental (per session or part thereof)								
		NOTE: a session is from								
R 97.52		08:00 - 13:00	14.0%	**R 103.00**	5.62%	R 109.00	5.83%	R 115.00	5.50%	R 90.35
R 107.06		13:00 - 18:00	14.0%	**R 113.00**	5.55%	R 119.00	5.31%	R 126.00	5.88%	R 99.12
R 119.78		18:00 - 00:00	14.0%	**R 126.00**	5.19%	R 133.00	5.56%	R 140.00	5.26%	R 110.53
		NB: The amenities are available without charge to youth-, service-,charity-community-,sport-, educational-, and governmental institutions, as well as for meetings of local								
R 258.64	6.2.1.2	Kitchen rental (per session or part thereof)	14.0%	**R 274.00**	5.94%	R 290.00	5.84%	R 307.00	5.86%	R 240.35
R 115.54		Deposit for kitchen rental	Exempt	**R 122.00**	5.59%	R 129.00	5.74%	R 136.00	5.43%	
	6.2.2	**Traffic Services**								
	6.2.2.1	**Assistance: Escorting and Traffic assistance or Any Other Special Event**								
		(Section 111 (3) (C) of the Road Traffic Act 1989, Act 29 of 1989, in conjunction with Section 22 of the Standard Regulation Re: Roads, Provincial Notice 562 of October 1987.								
	6.2.2.1.1	Profit Organisations: (per gathering/march)								
R 414.46		(a) First hour per officer (normal working hours)	14.0%	**R 439.00**	5.92%	R 465.00	5.92%	R 492.00	5.81%	R 385.09
R 149.46		(b) Subsequent hourly tariff within normal working hours	14.0%	**R 158.00**	5.71%	R 167.00	5.70%	R 177.00	5.99%	R 138.60
R 521.52		(c) First hour per officer (after hours & weekends)	14.0%	**R 552.00**	5.84%	R 585.00	5.98%	R 620.00	5.98%	R 484.21
R 206.70		(d) Subsequent hourly tariff after hours & weekends	14.0%	**R 219.00**	5.95%	R 232.00	5.94%	R 245.00	5.60%	R 192.11
		(e) Per officer (Sundays per 4 hour bracket)	14.0%	**R 1 200.00**	New	R 1 272.00	6.00%	R 1 348.00	5.97%	R 1 052.63
R 128.26		(f) Per vehicle (less than 15 km)	14.0%	**R 135.00**	5.25%	R 143.00	5.93%	R 151.00	5.59%	R 118.42
R 5.93		(g) Per kilometre tariff thereafter	14.0%	**R 6.50**	9.70%	R 7.00	7.69%	R 7.50	7.14%	R 5.70
R 128.26		(h) Hiring of road signs and equipment	14.0%	**R 135.00**	5.25%	R 143.00	5.93%	R 151.00	5.59%	R 118.42
R 530.00		(i) Mega phone per day	14.0%	**R 561.00**	5.85%	R 594.00	5.88%	R 629.00	5.89%	R 492.11
	6.2.2.1.2	Non-Profit Organisations:								
		(per gathering/march)								
R 149.46		(a) First hour per officer (normal working hours)	14.0%	**R 158.00**	5.71%	R 167.00	5.70%	R 177.00	5.99%	R 138.60
R 78.44		(b) Subsequent hourly tariff within normal working hours	14.0%	**R 83.00**	5.81%	R 87.00	4.82%	R 92.00	5.75%	R 72.81
R 197.16		(c) First hour per officer (after hours & weekends)	14.0%	**R 208.00**	5.50%	R 220.00	5.77%	R 233.00	5.91%	R 182.46
R 119.78		(d) Subsequent hourly tariff after hours & weekends	14.0%	**R 126.00**	5.19%	R 133.00	5.56%	R 140.00	5.26%	R 110.53
		(e) Per officer (Sundays per 4 hour bracket)	14.0%	**R 600.00**	New	R 636.00	6.00%	R 674.00	5.97%	R 526.32
R 78.44		(f) Per vehicle (less than 15 km)	14.0%	**R 83.00**	5.81%	R 87.00	4.82%	R 92.00	5.75%	R 72.81
R 5.93		(g) Per kilometre tariff thereafter	14.0%	**R 6.50**	9.70%	R 7.00	7.69%	R 7.50	7.14%	R 5.70
R 59.36		(h) Hiring of road signs and equipment	14.0%	**R 62.00**	4.45%	R 65.00	4.84%	R 68.00	4.62%	R 54.39
R 265.00		(i) Mega phone per day	14.0%	**R 280.00**	5.66%	R 296.00	5.71%	R 313.00	5.74%	R 245.61

RATES AND TARIFFS 2014 - 2017

Tariff 2013 - 2014, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2014 - 2015, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2015 - 2016, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2016 - 2017, including VAT	Variance	Tariff 2014 - 2015, excluding VAT
	6.2.2.2	**Dog Tax Tariffs**								
R 159.00	6.2.2.2.1	Male dog: per year or part thereof	14.0%	**R 168.00**	5.66%	R 178.00	5.95%	R 188.00	5.62%	R 147.37
R 318.00	6.2.2.2.2	Bitch: per year or part thereof	14.0%	**R 337.00**	5.97%	R 357.00	5.93%	R 378.00	5.88%	R 295.61
R 79.50	6.2.2.2.3	Sterilised/castrated (proof)	14.0%	**R 84.00**	5.66%	R 89.00	5.95%	R 94.00	5.62%	R 73.68
	6.2.2.2.4	Euthanasia	14.0%							
	6.2.2.2.5	Sterilisation/castration	14.0%							
	6..2.2.3	**Executing of warrants of arrest**	14.0%	**R 150.00**	New	R 159.00	6.00%	R 168.00	5.66%	R 131.58
	6.2.3	**Fire Brigade Service**								
		(In terms of Provincial Notice 396 of 11 June 1982)								
	6.2.3.1	Call-outs (per call)								
		This includes all fire fighting vehicles, all manpower water supply and pump operation during the actual delivery of specialized in fire fighting, (excluding travel time) where more than 1 hour worked. (excluding travel time) (Per hour or part thereof)	14.0%	**R 2 100.00**	New	R 2 226.00	6.00%	R 2 359.00	5.97%	R 1 842.11
New										
New	6.2.3.2	Addisional sources and consumables:		**Cost**	New	**Cost**		**Cost**		
New	6.2.3.3	Spesial Standby Services		**R 1 400.00**	New	R 1 484.00	6.00%	R 1 573.00	6.00%	R 1 400.00
R 1 155.40	**6.2.4**	**Filling of swimming pools** (per pool)	14.0%	**R 2 162.00**	87.12%	R 2 291.00	5.97%	R 2 428.00	5.98%	R 1 896.49
	6.2.5	**Permits (**per permit)								
R 115.54		(a) Gas	14.0%	**R 200.00**	73.10%	R 212.00	6.00%	R 224.00	5.66%	R 175.44
R 115.54		(b) Liquid Fuel	14.0%	**R 200.00**	73.10%	R 212.00	6.00%	R 224.00	5.66%	R 175.44
R 115.54		(c) Tanks with hazardous contents (HAZCHEM)	14.0%	**R 200.00**	73.10%	R 212.00	6.00%	R 224.00	5.66%	R 175.44
R 115.54		(d) Spray-paint rooms	14.0%	**R 200.00**	73.10%	R 212.00	6.00%	R 224.00	5.66%	R 175.44
	6.2.6	**Refuse tariffs moved to Civil Services**								
	6.2.7	**Licensing and Regulating: Hiring and Sundry**								
R 531.06	6.2.7.1	Vendor stalls (uncovered)	14.0%	**R 562.00**	5.83%	R 595.00	5.87%	R 630.00	5.88%	R 492.98
R 857.54	6.2.7.2	Vendor stalls -- under cover (per annum)	14.0%	**R 908.00**	5.88%	R 962.00	5.95%	R 1 019.00	5.93%	R 796.49
	6.2.7.3	Clean-up of premises (cost recoverable from owner)								
	6.2.8	**Holiday Resorts**								
		Deposit for hiring C & D types Chalets at Pine Forest	Exempt							
R 450.00		(*Dennebos*)		**R 450.00**	0.00%	R 477.00	6.00%	R 505.00	5.87%	
R 350.00		Deposit for hiring of other	Exempt	**R 350.00**	0.00%	R 371.00	6.00%	R 393.00	5.93%	
	6.2.8.1	**Pine Forest (*Dennebos*)**								
	6.2.8.1.1	Administrative levy for cancellation of booking								
25.00%		(% of rental amount, no maximum)	14.0%	**25.00%**	0.00%	25.00%	0.00%	25.00%	0.00%	R 0.22
	6.2.8.1.2	**Camping (per stand per night)**								
R 286.00		High season	14.0%	**R 286.00**	0.00%	R 303.00	5.94%	R 321.00	5.94%	R 250.88
R 186.00		In season	14.0%	**R 186.00**	0.00%	R 197.00	5.91%	R 208.00	5.58%	R 163.16
R 114.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 114.00**	0.00%	R 120.00	5.26%	R 127.00	5.83%	R 100.00
R 350.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 350.00**	0.00%	R 371.00	6.00%	R 393.00	5.93%	
	6.2.8.1.3	**Annual Booking Fee**								
R 10 453.50		A-type - caravan premises	14.0%	**R 11 498.00**	9.99%	R 12 647.00	9.99%	R 13 911.00	9.99%	R 10 085.96
R 8 219.05		B-type - caravan premises	14.0%	**R 9 040.00**	9.99%	R 9 944.00	10.00%	R 10 938.00	10.00%	R 7 929.82
R 7 646.35		C-type - caravan premises	14.0%	**R 8 410.00**	9.99%	R 9 251.00	10.00%	R 10 176.00	10.00%	R 7 377.19
R 10 453.50		Log Cabins	14.0%	**R 11 498.00**	9.99%	R 12 647.00	9.99%	R 13 911.00	9.99%	R 10 085.96
R 8 025.85		A-type - Lost City	14.0%	**R 8 828.00**	9.99%	R 9 710.00	9.99%	R 10 681.00	10.00%	R 7 743.86
R 6 732.10		B-type - Lost City	14.0%	**R 7 405.00**	10.00%	R 8 145.00	9.99%	R 8 959.00	9.99%	R 6 495.61
		Deposit	Exempt							
	6.2.8.1.4	**Chalets (per unit per night)**								
	6.2.8.1.4.1	**A - Type**								
		High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%							
R 400.00				**R 400.00**	0.00%	R 424.00	6.00%	R 449.00	5.90%	R 350.88
R 357.00		In season	14.0%	**R 357.00**	0.00%	R 378.00	5.88%	R 400.00	5.82%	R 313.16
R 292.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 292.00**	0.00%	R 309.00	5.82%	R 327.00	5.83%	R 256.14
	6.2.8.1.4.2	**B - Type**								
		High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%							
R 652.00				**R 652.00**	0.00%	R 691.00	5.98%	R 732.00	5.93%	R 571.93
R 530.00		In season	14.0%	**R 530.00**	0.00%	R 561.00	5.85%	R 594.00	5.88%	R 464.91
R 411.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 411.00**	0.00%	R 435.00	5.84%	R 461.00	5.98%	R 360.53
	6.2.8.1.4.3	**C - Type**								
		High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%							
R 934.00				**R 934.00**	0.00%	R 990.00	6.00%	R 1 049.00	5.96%	R 819.30
R 892.00		In season	14.0%	**R 892.00**	0.00%	R 945.00	5.94%	R 1 001.00	5.93%	R 782.46
R 492.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 492.00**	0.00%	R 521.00	5.89%	R 552.00	5.95%	R 431.58
	6.2.8.1.4.4	**D - Type**								
		High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%							
R 845.00				**R 845.00**	0.00%	R 895.00	5.92%	R 948.00	5.92%	R 741.23
R 709.00		In season	14.0%	**R 709.00**	0.00%	R 751.00	5.92%	R 796.00	5.99%	R 621.93
R 449.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 449.00**	0.00%	R 475.00	5.79%	R 503.00	5.89%	R 393.86
	6.2.8.1.4.5	**E - Type**								
		High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%							
R 614.00				**R 614.00**	0.00%	R 650.00	5.86%	R 689.00	6.00%	R 538.60
R 569.00		In season	14.0%	**R 569.00**	0.00%	R 603.00	5.98%	R 639.00	5.97%	R 499.12
R 366.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 366.00**	0.00%	R 387.00	5.74%	R 410.00	5.94%	R 321.05

RATES AND TARIFFS 2014 - 2017

Tariff 2013 - 2014, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2014 - 2015, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2015 - 2016, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2016 - 2017, including VAT	Variance	Tariff 2014 - 2015, excluding VAT
	6.2.8.1.4.6	**F - Type**								
R 400.00		High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	**R 400.00**	0.00%	R 424.00	6.00%	R 449.00	5.90%	R 350.88
R 357.00		In season	14.0%	**R 357.00**	0.00%	R 378.00	5.88%	R 400.00	5.82%	R 313.16
R 292.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 292.00**	0.00%	R 309.00	5.82%	R 327.00	5.83%	R 256.14
	6.2.8.1.4.7	**G - Type**								
R 939.00		High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	**R 939.00**	0.00%	R 995.00	5.96%	R 1 054.00	5.93%	R 823.68
R 748.00		In season	14.0%	**R 748.00**	0.00%	R 792.00	5.88%	R 839.00	5.93%	R 656.14
R 465.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 465.00**	0.00%	R 492.00	5.81%	R 521.00	5.89%	R 407.89
	6.2.8.1.4.8	Long-term monthly rentals are based on the weekend tariff multiplied by four (4) plus 20 percent.								
	6.2.8.1.5	**Day Visitors - Entrance**								
R 65.00		Per person per day	14.0%	**R 65.00**	0.00%	R 68.00	4.62%	R 72.00	5.88%	R 57.02
R 62.00		Per vehicle per day	14.0%	**R 62.00**	0.00%	R 65.00	4.84%	R 68.00	4.62%	R 54.39
	6.2.8.1.6	**Sundry Tariffs**								
R 797.00		Conference Hall (deposit)	Exempt	**R 797.00**	0.00%	R 844.00	5.90%	R 894.00	5.92%	
		Conference Hall hire: per session								
R 471.00		08:00 – 13.00	14.0%	**R 471.00**	0.00%	R 499.00	5.94%	R 528.00	5.81%	R 413.16
R 471.00		13:00 – 18:00	14.0%	**R 471.00**	0.00%	R 499.00	5.94%	R 528.00	5.81%	R 413.16
R 631.00		18:00 – 24:00	14.0%	**R 631.00**	0.00%	R 668.00	5.86%	R 708.00	5.99%	R 553.51
R 1 206.00		Conference Hall hire: per day	14.0%	**R 1 206.00**	0.00%	R 1 278.00	5.97%	R 1 354.00	5.95%	R 1 057.89
		Renting of Recreational Halls to sports clubs (local):								
R 350.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 350.00**	0.00%	R 371.00	6.00%	R 393.00	5.93%	
R 1 041.00		Annual tariff	14.0%	**R 1 500.00**	44.09%	R 1 590.00	6.00%	R 1 685.00	5.97%	R 1 315.79
R 71.00		Bedding hiring: per set per week (chalets)	14.0%	**R 71.00**	0.00%	R 75.00	5.63%	R 79.00	5.33%	R 62.28
		Entrance (Local Residents)								
R 145.00		Clip cards - Local residence in Witzenberg area entrance (5 Visits)	14.0%	**R 155.00**	6.90%	R 164.00	5.81%	R 173.00	5.49%	R 135.96
		Local residence in Witzenberg annual tickets (per ticket)								
R 318.00		Adults	14.0%	**R 337.00**	5.97%	R 357.00	5.93%	R 378.00	5.88%	R 295.61
R 235.00		Children	14.0%	**R 249.00**	5.96%	R 263.00	5.62%	R 278.00	5.70%	R 218.42
R 220.00		Vehicles	14.0%	**R 233.00**	5.91%	R 246.00	5.58%	R 260.00	5.69%	R 204.39
R 56.00		Clip cards - Recreational facilities 5 clips per ticket	14.0%	**R 56.00**	0.00%	R 59.00	5.36%	R 62.00	5.08%	R 49.12
		Laundromat facilities								
R 45.00		Per 8kg, excluding washing powder	14.0%	**R 45.00**	0.00%	R 47.00	4.44%	R 49.00	4.26%	R 39.47
	6.2.8.2	**Klipriver Park (Closed)**								
	6.2.8.2.1	**Chalets (per unit per night)**								
		A - Type								
R 346.00		High season (15 December to 16 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	**R 346.00**	0.00%	R 367.00	6.07%	R 389.02	6.00%	R 303.5088
R 291.00		In season	14.0%	**R 291.00**	0.00%	R 307.00	5.50%	R 325.42	6.00%	R 255.2632
R 204.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 204.00**	0.00%	R 216.00	5.88%	R 228.96	6.00%	R 178.9474
		B - Type								
R 383.00		High season (15 December to 16 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	**R 383.00**	0.00%	R 406.00	6.01%	R 430.36	6.00%	R 335.9649
R 306.00		In season	14.0%	**R 306.00**	0.00%	R 323.00	5.56%	R 342.38	6.00%	R 268.4211
R 209.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 209.00**	0.00%	R 222.00	6.22%	R 235.32	6.00%	R 183.3333
	6.2.8.2.2	**Camping (per stand per night)**								
R 171.00		High season	14.0%	**R 171.00**	0.00%	R 181.00	5.85%	R 191.86	6.00%	R 150.0000
R 120.00		In season	14.0%	**R 120.00**	0.00%	R 127.00	5.83%	R 134.62	6.00%	R 105.2632
R 70.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 70.00**	0.00%	R 74.00	5.71%	R 78.44	6.00%	R 61.4035
	6.2.8.2.3	**Day Visitors**								
R 61.00		Per person per day	14.0%	**R 61.00**	0.00%	R 68.00	11.48%	R 72.08	6.00%	R 53.5088
R 61.00		Per vehicle per day	14.0%	**R 61.00**	0.00%	R 68.00	11.48%	R 72.08	6.00%	R 53.5088
	6.2.8.3	**Discounts - Both Resorts**								
		The following discounts will be allowed on booking by:								
		Pensioners - less 50% during off-season and midweek periods out of peak season								
		Registered Caravan Clubs and Club members - less 10% in periods out of peak season								
		Midweek in- and off season - less 25%								
		Students accompanied by parents - less 12% on day visitor fee								
	6.2.9	**Swimming Pools**								
		All swimming pools in Witzenberg								
R 6.00		Entrance: Adults	14.0%	**R 10.00**	66.67%	R 10.60	6.00%	R 11.24	6.00%	R 8.77
R 1.00		Children (school-going)	14.0%	**R 2.00**	100.0%	R 2.12	6.00%	R 2.25	6.00%	R 1.75
R 135.00		Season tickets	14.0%	**R 135.00**	0.00%	R 143.00	5.93%	R 151.00	5.59%	R 118.42
R 124.00		Annual fee per School (Only for School activities)	14.0%	**R 500.00**	303.2%	R 530.00	6.00%	R 561.00	5.85%	R 438.60
R 561.00		Annual fee per Service providers for Swimming training/lessons (Allow all trainees entry free)	14.0%	**R 1 000.00**	78.25%	R 1 060.00	6.00%	R 1 123.00	5.94%	R 877.19
	6.2.1	**Sports grounds**								
	6.2.10.1	**All sports grounds in Witzenberg**								
R 53.00		School practices (per practice)	14.0%	**R 56.00**	5.66%	R 59.00	5.36%	R 62.00	5.08%	R 49.12
R 46.64		If the school book the practices at the beginning of year and pay in full for all practices. (per practice) No refunds	14.0%	**R 49.00**	5.06%	R 51.00	4.08%	R 54.00	5.88%	R 42.98
R 110.24		School matches (per match)	14.0%	**R 116.00**	5.22%	R 122.00	5.17%	R 129.00	5.74%	R 101.75
R 110.24		Sports clubs (per practice)	14.0%	**R 116.00**	5.22%	R 122.00	5.17%	R 129.00	5.74%	R 101.75
R 81.62		If the sport club book the practices at the beginning of year and pay in full for all practices. (per practice) No refunds	14.0%	**R 86.00**	5.37%	R 91.00	5.81%	R 96.00	5.49%	R 75.44
R 234.26		Sports clubs (per match)	14.0%	**R 248.00**	5.87%	R 262.00	5.65%	R 277.00	5.73%	R 217.54
R 255.46		Other events	14.0%	**R 270.00**	5.69%	R 286.00	5.93%	R 303.00	5.94%	R 236.84
R 689.00		Festivals and Carnivals (per day)	14.0%	**R 730.00**	5.95%	R 773.00	5.89%	R 819.00	5.95%	R 640.35
R 277.72	**6.2.10.2**	**Deposit per event**	Exempt	**R 294.00**	5.86%	R 311.00	5.78%	R 329.00	5.79%	
	6.2.11	**Community Halls and Town Halls**								
	6.2.11.1	**Non-local and Outside Organisations**								
	6.2.11.1.1	**Tulbagh Community Hall**								

RATES AND TARIFFS 2014 - 2017

Tariff 2013 - 2014, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2014 - 2015, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2015 - 2016, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2016 - 2017, including VAT	Variance	Tariff 2014 - 2015, excluding VAT
		Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows								
R 886.16		Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 939.00**	5.96%	R 995.00	5.96%	R 1 054.00	5.93%	R 823.68
		Conferences, Meetings, Gatherings, Church Services and Bazaars								
R 128.26		Non-local Associations (per session)	14.0%	**R 135.00**	5.25%	R 143.00	5.93%	R 151.00	5.59%	R 118.42
		Dances, Dinners, Birthdays, Celebrations, Receptions and Disco's								
R 1 083.32		Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 1 148.00**	5.97%	R 1 216.00	5.92%	R 1 288.00	5.92%	R 1 007.02
		Shows, Exhibitions and Auctions								
R 886.16		Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 939.00**	5.96%	R 995.00	5.96%	R 1 054.00	5.93%	R 823.68
		Performances, Mannequin Parades, Cooking demo's and Debutant								
R 886.16		Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 939.00**	5.96%	R 995.00	5.96%	R 1 054.00	5.93%	R 823.68
R 620.10		Deposit for all the above	14.0%	**R 657.00**	5.95%	R 696.00	5.94%	R 737.00	5.89%	R 576.32
R 78.44		Preparation of hall per hour	14.0%	**R 83.00**	5.81%	R 87.00	4.82%	R 92.00	5.75%	R 72.81

RATES AND TARIFFS 2014 - 2017

Tariff 2013 - 2014, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2014 - 2015, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2015 - 2016, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2016 - 2017, including VAT	Variance	Tariff 2014 - 2015, excluding VAT
	6.2.11.1.2	**Tulbagh Town Hall**								
		Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows								
R 1 003.82		Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 1 064.00**	6.00%	R 1 127.00	5.92%	R 1 194.00	5.94%	R 933.33
R 1 070.60		Deposit for above	Exempt	**R 1 134.00**	5.92%	R 1 202.00	6.00%	R 1 274.00	5.99%	
		Local Organisations/Individuals								
	6.2.11.1.3	**Town Hall - Ceres**								
		Hall, stage and main toilets								
R 255.46		Morning	14.0%	**R 270.00**	5.69%	R 286.00	5.93%	R 303.00	5.94%	R 236.84
R 255.46		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 270.00**	5.69%	R 286.00	5.93%	R 303.00	5.94%	R 236.84
R 315.88		Evening	14.0%	**R 334.00**	5.74%	R 354.00	5.99%	R 375.00	5.93%	R 292.98
		Kitchen								
R 167.48		Morning	14.0%	**R 177.00**	5.68%	R 187.00	5.65%	R 198.00	5.88%	R 155.26
R 167.48		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 177.00**	5.68%	R 187.00	5.65%	R 198.00	5.88%	R 155.26
R 216.24		Evening	14.0%	**R 229.00**	5.90%	R 242.00	5.68%	R 256.00	5.79%	R 200.88
		Banqueting Hall: (only when not used in conjunction with kitchen) per session								
R 157.94		Morning	14.0%	**R 167.00**	5.74%	R 177.00	5.99%	R 187.00	5.65%	R 146.49
R 157.94		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 167.00**	5.74%	R 177.00	5.99%	R 187.00	5.65%	R 146.49
R 179.14		Evening	14.0%	**R 189.00**	5.50%	R 200.00	5.82%	R 212.00	6.00%	R 165.79
		Tariff 2: Public dances per session								
R 620.10		Hall, stage and toilets	14.0%	**R 657.00**	5.95%	R 696.00	5.94%	R 737.00	5.89%	R 576.32
		Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit								
R 1 070.60		Per function	Exempt	**R 1 134.00**	5.92%	R 1 202.00	6.00%	R 1 274.00	5.99%	#VALUE!
		Tariff 4: equipment per occasion								
R 26.50		Hiring of table cloths (each, per day)	14.0%	**R 28.00**	5.66%	R 30.00	7.14%	R 32.00	6.67%	R 24.56
R 14.84		Hiring of tables (each, per day)	14.0%	**R 16.00**	7.82%	R 17.00	6.25%	R 18.00	5.88%	R 14.04
R 13.78		Hiring of cutlery (per dozen, per day)	14.0%	**R 15.00**	8.85%	R 16.00	6.67%	R 17.00	6.25%	R 13.16
		Tariff 5: reduced rates								
		50% discount to organisations that qualify								
		Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time								
		In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has been granted, an amount of R10 per hour will be levied until such time that the premises have been fully vacated								
		Tariff 7: Pianos per function								
R 149.46		Piano organ	14.0%	**R 158.00**	5.71%	R 167.00	5.70%	R 177.00	5.99%	R 138.60
R 167.48		Grand piano	14.0%	**R 177.00**	5.68%	R 187.00	5.65%	R 198.00	5.88%	R 155.26
		Tariff 8: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)								
		In respect of hall and stage only								
R 107.06		Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 113.00**	5.55%	R 119.00	5.31%	R 126.00	5.88%	R 99.12
R 119.78		Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 126.00**	5.19%	R 133.00	5.56%	R 140.00	5.26%	R 110.53
		Tariff 9: Changes to Bookings -- per booking								
		If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged								
R 87.98		Levy	14.0%	**R 93.00**	5.71%	R 98.00	5.38%	R 103.00	5.10%	R 81.58
R 179.14		**Sound system for Town Hall (per occasion)**	14.0%	**R 189.00**	5.50%	R 200.00	5.82%	R 212.00	6.00%	R 165.79
	6.2.11.1.4	**Bella Vista Community Hall**								
		Tariff 1: Basic charges per session								
		Hall, stage and main toilets								
R 185.50		Morning	14.0%	**R 196.00**	5.66%	R 207.00	5.61%	R 219.00	5.80%	R 171.93
R 185.50		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 196.00**	5.66%	R 207.00	5.61%	R 219.00	5.80%	R 171.93
R 276.66		Evening	14.0%	**R 293.00**	5.91%	R 310.00	5.80%	R 328.00	5.81%	R 257.02
		Kitchen								
R 167.48		Morning	14.0%	**R 177.00**	5.68%	R 187.00	5.65%	R 198.00	5.88%	R 155.26
R 167.48		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 177.00**	5.68%	R 187.00	5.65%	R 198.00	5.88%	R 155.26
R 185.50		Evening	14.0%	**R 196.00**	5.66%	R 207.00	5.61%	R 219.00	5.80%	R 171.93
		Change rooms (excluding main toilets)								
R 49.82		Morning	14.0%	**R 52.00**	4.38%	R 55.00	5.77%	R 58.00	5.45%	R 45.61
R 49.82		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 52.00**	4.38%	R 55.00	5.77%	R 58.00	5.45%	R 45.61
R 97.52		Evening	14.0%	**R 103.00**	5.62%	R 109.00	5.83%	R 115.00	5.50%	R 90.35
		Tariff 2: Public dances per session								
R 630.70		Hall, stage and toilets	14.0%	**R 668.00**	5.91%	R 708.00	5.99%	R 750.00	5.93%	R 585.96
		Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit								
R 266.06		Per function --- excluding kitchen	14.0%	**R 282.00**	5.99%	R 298.00	5.67%	R 315.00	5.70%	R 247.37
R 1 070.60		Per function --- including kitchen	14.0%	**R 1 134.00**	5.92%	R 1 202.00	6.00%	R 1 274.00	5.99%	R 994.74
		Tariff 4: equipment per occasion								
R 26.50		Hiring of table cloths (each, per day)	14.0%	**R 28.00**	5.66%	R 29.00	3.57%	R 30.00	3.45%	R 24.56
R 15.02		Hiring of tables (each, per day)	14.0%	**R 15.00**	-0.13%	R 15.00	0.00%	R 15.00	0.00%	R 13.16
R 13.86		Hiring of cutlery (per dozen, per day)	14.0%	**R 14.00**	0.98%	R 14.00	0.00%	R 14.00	0.00%	R 12.28
		Tariff 5: Reduced rates								
		50% discount to organisations that qualify								
		Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time								
		In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has been granted, an amount of R10 per hour will be levied until such time that the premises have been fully vacated								
		Tariff 7: Pianos								
		Tariff 8: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)								
		In respect of hall and stage only								
R 68.90		Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 73.00**	5.95%	R 77.00	5.48%	R 81.00	5.19%	R 64.04
R 97.52		Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 103.00**	5.62%	R 109.00	5.83%	R 115.00	5.50%	R 90.35
		Tariff 9: Changes to Bookings -- per booking								
		If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged								
R 78.44		Levy	R 0.14	**R 83.00**	5.81%	R 87.00	4.82%	R 92.00	5.75%	R 72.81
	6.2.11.1.5	**Dreyer Hall**								
		Tariff 1: Basic charges per session								
		Hall, stage and main toilets								

RATES AND TARIFFS 2014 - 2017

Tariff 2013 - 2014, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2014 - 2015, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2015 - 2016, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2016 - 2017, including VAT	Variance	Tariff 2014 - 2015, excluding VAT
R 167.48		Morning	R 0.14	**R 177.00**	5.68%	R 187.00	5.65%	R 198.00	5.88%	R 155.26
R 167.48		Afternoon	R 0.14	**R 177.00**	5.68%	R 187.00	5.65%	R 198.00	5.88%	R 155.26
R 227.90		Evening	R 0.14	**R 241.00**	5.75%	R 255.00	5.81%	R 270.00	5.88%	R 211.40
		Kitchen								
R 59.36		Morning	R 0.14	**R 62.00**	4.45%	R 65.00	4.84%	R 68.00	4.62%	R 54.39
R 59.36		Afternoon	R 0.14	**R 62.00**	4.45%	R 65.00	4.84%	R 68.00	4.62%	R 54.39
R 68.90		Evening	R 0.14	**R 73.00**	5.95%	R 77.00	5.48%	R 81.00	5.19%	R 64.04
		Change rooms (excluding main toilets)								
R 49.82		Morning	R 0.14	**R 52.00**	4.38%	R 55.00	5.77%	R 58.00	5.45%	R 45.61
R 49.82		Afternoon	R 0.14	**R 52.00**	4.38%	R 55.00	5.77%	R 58.00	5.45%	R 45.61
R 107.06		Evening	R 0.14	**R 113.00**	5.55%	R 119.00	5.31%	R 126.00	5.88%	R 99.12
		Tariff 2: Public dances per session								
R 630.70		Hall, stage and toilets	R 0.14	**R 668.00**	5.91%	R 708.00	5.99%	R 750.00	5.93%	R 585.96
R 240.62		**Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit per function**	Exempt	**R 255.00**	5.98%	R 270.00	5.88%	R 286.00	5.93%	R 255.00
		Tariff 4: Equipment								
		Tariff 5: Reduced rates								
		50% discount to organisations that qualify								
		Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time								
		In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has been granted, an amount of R10 per hour will be levied until such time that the premises have been fully vacated								
		Tariff 7: Pianos								
		Tariff 8: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)								
		In respect of hall and stage only								
R 49.82		Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 52.00**	4.38%	R 55.00	5.77%	R 58.00	5.45%	R 45.61
R 78.44		Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 83.00**	5.81%	R 87.00	4.82%	R 92.00	5.75%	R 72.81
		Tariff 9: Changes to Bookings -- per booking								
		If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged								
R 78.44		Levy	14.0%	**R 83.00**	5.81%	R 87.00	4.82%	R 92.00	5.75%	R 72.81
	6.2.11.1.6	**Bella Vista Youth Centre and Polo cross Hall N'duli**								
		Tariff 1: Basic charges per session								
		Hall, stage and main toilets								
R 167.48		Morning	14.0%	**R 177.00**	5.68%	R 187.00	5.65%	R 198.00	5.88%	R 155.26
R 167.48		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 177.00**	5.68%	R 187.00	5.65%	R 198.00	5.88%	R 155.26
R 227.90		Evening	14.0%	**R 241.00**	5.75%	R 255.00	5.81%	R 270.00	5.88%	R 211.40
		Tariff 2: Public dances per session								
R 630.70		Hall, stage and toilets	14.0%	**R 668.00**	5.91%	R 708.00	5.99%	R 750.00	5.93%	R 585.96
R 240.62		**Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit per function**	Exempt	**R 255.00**	5.98%	R 270.00	5.88%	R 286.00	5.93%	
		Tariff 4: Equipment								
		Tariff 5: Reduced rates								
		50% discount to organisations that qualify								
		Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time								
		In the event of the lessee failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has								
		Tariff 7: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)								
		In respect of hall and stage only								
R 49.82		Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 52.00**	4.38%	R 55.00	5.77%	R 58.00	5.45%	R 45.61
R 78.44		Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 83.00**	5.81%	R 87.00	4.82%	R 92.00	5.75%	R 72.81
		Tariff 8: Changes to bookings --- per booking								
		If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged								
R 87.98		Levy	14.0%	**R 93.00**	5.71%	R 98.00	5.38%	R 103.00	5.10%	R 81.58
	6.2.11.1.7	**N'duli New Hall**								
		Tariff 1: Basic charges per session								
		Hall, stage and main toilets								
R 197.16		Morning	14.0%	**R 208.00**	5.50%	R 220.00	5.77%	R 233.00	5.91%	R 182.46
R 197.16		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 208.00**	5.50%	R 220.00	5.77%	R 233.00	5.91%	R 182.46
R 276.66		Evening	14.0%	**R 293.00**	5.91%	R 310.00	5.80%	R 328.00	5.81%	R 257.02
		Kitchen								
R 87.98		Morning	14.0%	**R 93.00**	5.71%	R 98.00	5.38%	R 103.00	5.10%	R 81.58
R 87.98		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 93.00**	5.71%	R 98.00	5.38%	R 103.00	5.10%	R 81.58
R 128.26		Evening	14.0%	**R 135.00**	5.25%	R 143.00	5.93%	R 151.00	5.59%	R 118.42
		Change rooms (excluding main toilets)								
R 39.22		Morning	14.0%	**R 41.00**	4.54%	R 43.00	4.88%	R 45.00	4.65%	R 35.96
R 39.22		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 41.00**	4.54%	R 43.00	4.88%	R 45.00	4.65%	R 35.96
R 59.36		Evening	14.0%	**R 62.00**	4.45%	R 65.00	4.84%	R 68.00	4.62%	R 54.39
		Tariff 2: Public dances per session								
R 669.92		Hall, stage and toilets	14.0%	**R 710.00**	5.98%	R 752.00	5.92%	R 797.00	5.98%	R 622.81
R 346.62		**Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit per function**	Exempt	**R 367.00**	5.88%	R 389.00	5.99%	R 412.00	5.91%	
		Tariff 4: Equipment								

RATES AND TARIFFS 2014 - 2017

Tariff 2013 - 2014, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2014 - 2015, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2015 - 2016, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2016 - 2017, including VAT	Variance	Tariff 2014 - 2015, excluding VAT
		Tariff 5: Reduced rates								
		50% discount to organisations that qualify								
		Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time								
		In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has								
		Tariff 7: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)								
		In respect of hall and stage only								
R 78.44		Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 83.00**	5.81%	R 87.00	4.82%	R 92.00	5.75%	R 72.81
R 97.52		Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 103.00**	5.62%	R 109.00	5.83%	R 115.00	5.50%	R 90.35
		Tariff 8: Changes to bookings --- per booking								
		If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged								
R 78.44		Levy	14.0%	**R 83.00**	5.81%	R 87.00	4.82%	R 92.00	5.75%	R 72.81
	6.2.11.1.8	**Prince Alfred's Hamlet Town Hall**								
R 39.22		**Tariff 1: Information sessions**	14.0%	**R 41.00**	4.54%	R 43.00	4.88%	R 45.00	4.65%	R 35.96
		Tariff 2: Welfare Functions								
		Tariff 3: Meetings								
R 49.82		Hire	14.0%	**R 52.00**	4.38%	R 55.00	5.77%	R 58.00	5.45%	R 45.61
R 154.76		Deposit	Exempt	**R 164.00**	5.97%	R 173.00	5.49%	R 183.00	5.78%	
		Tariff 4: Weddings, dinners, receptions and dances								
R 669.92		Hire	14.0%	**R 710.00**	5.98%	R 752.00	5.92%	R 797.00	5.98%	R 622.81
R 760.02		Deposit	Exempt	**R 805.00**	5.92%	R 853.00	5.96%	R 904.00	5.98%	
		Tariff 5: Church services and fundraisings								
R 345.56		Hire	14.0%	**R 366.00**	5.92%	R 387.00	5.74%	R 410.00	5.94%	R 321.05
R 485.48		Deposit	Exempt	**R 514.00**	5.87%	R 544.00	5.84%	R 576.00	5.88%	
		Tariff 6: Sport practices								
R 157.94		Hire	14.0%	**R 167.00**	5.74%	R 177.00	5.99%	R 187.00	5.65%	R 146.49
R 277.72		Deposit	Exempt	**R 294.00**	5.86%	R 311.00	5.78%	R 329.00	5.79%	
	6.2.11.1.9	**Prince Alfred's Hamlet Community Hall**								
R 39.22		**Tariff 1: Information sessions**	14.0%	**R 41.00**	4.54%	R 43.00	4.88%	R 45.00	4.65%	R 35.96
		Tariff 2: Welfare Functions								
		Tariff 3: Meetings								
R 49.82		Hire	14.0%	**R 52.00**	4.38%	R 55.00	5.77%	R 58.00	5.45%	R 45.61
R 120.84		Deposit	Exempt	**R 128.00**	5.93%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 143.00	5.93%	
		Tariff 4: Weddings, dinners, receptions and dances								
R 641.30		Hire	14.0%	**R 679.00**	5.88%	R 719.00	5.89%	R 762.00	5.98%	R 595.61
R 691.12		Deposit	Exempt	**R 732.00**	5.92%	R 775.00	5.87%	R 821.00	5.94%	
		Tariff 5: Church services and fundraisings								
R 345.56		Hire	14.0%	**R 366.00**	5.92%	R 387.00	5.74%	R 410.00	5.94%	R 321.05
R 485.48		Deposit	Exempt	**R 514.00**	5.87%	R 544.00	5.84%	R 576.00	5.88%	
		Tariff 6: Sport practices								
R 78.44		Hire	14.0%	**R 83.00**	5.81%	R 87.00	4.82%	R 92.00	5.75%	R 72.81
R 380.54		Deposit	Exempt	**R 403.00**	5.90%	R 427.00	5.96%	R 452.00	5.85%	
	6.2.11.1.10	**Tulbagh Community Hall**								
		Indoor Sport								
R 1 281.54		Professional	14.0%	**R 1 358.00**	5.97%	R 1 439.00	5.96%	R 1 525.00	5.98%	R 1 191.23
R 738.82		Amateur	14.0%	**R 783.00**	5.98%	R 829.00	5.87%	R 878.00	5.91%	R 686.84
R 97.52		Practices -- per hour	14.0%	**R 103.00**	5.62%	R 109.00	5.83%	R 115.00	5.50%	R 90.35
R 518.34		Deposit	Exempt	**R 549.00**	5.92%	R 581.00	5.83%	R 615.00	5.85%	
		Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows								
R 521.52		Local Associations	14.0%	**R 552.00**	5.84%	R 585.00	5.98%	R 620.00	5.98%	R 484.21
R 1 281.54		Professional / Private	14.0%	**R 1 358.00**	5.97%	R 1 439.00	5.96%	R 1 525.00	5.98%	R 1 191.23
R 518.34		Deposit	Exempt	**R 549.00**	5.92%	R 581.00	5.83%	R 615.00	5.85%	
		Conferences, Meetings, Gatherings, Church Services and Bazaars								
R 107.06		Local Associations	14.0%	**R 113.00**	5.55%	R 119.00	5.31%	R 126.00	5.88%	R 99.12
R 432.48		Deposit	Exempt	**R 458.00**	5.90%	R 485.00	5.90%	R 514.00	5.98%	
		Dances, Dinners, Birthdays, Celebrations, Receptions and Disco's								
R 828.92		Local Associations	14.0%	**R 878.00**	5.92%	R 930.00	5.92%	R 985.00	5.91%	R 770.18
R 1 249.74		Private	14.0%	**R 1 324.00**	5.94%	R 1 403.00	5.97%	R 1 487.00	5.99%	R 1 161.40
R 518.34		Deposit	Exempt	**R 549.00**	5.92%	R 581.00	5.83%	R 615.00	5.85%	
		Shows, Exhibitions and Auctions								
R 886.16		Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 939.00**	5.96%	R 995.00	5.96%	R 1 054.00	5.93%	R 823.68
		Local Associations								
R 570.28		Deposit	Exempt	**R 604.00**	5.91%	R 640.00	5.96%	R 678.00	5.94%	
		Performances, Mannequin Parades, Cooking demo's and Debutant								
R 747.30		Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 792.00**	5.98%	R 839.00	5.93%	R 889.00	5.96%	R 694.74
R 521.52		Local Associations	14.0%	**R 552.00**	5.84%	R 585.00	5.98%	R 620.00	5.98%	R 484.21
R 949.76		Deposit	Exempt	**R 1 006.00**	5.92%	R 1 066.00	5.96%	R 1 129.00	5.91%	
R 78.44		**Preparation of hall per hour**	14.0%	**R 83.00**	5.81%	R 87.00	4.82%	R 92.00	5.75%	R 72.81

RATES AND TARIFFS 2014 - 2017

Tariff 2013 - 2014, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2014 - 2015, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2015 - 2016, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2016 - 2017, including VAT	Variance	Tariff 2014 - 2015, excluding VAT
	6.2.11.2	**Local Organisations**								
	6.2.11.2.1	**Tulbagh Town Hall**								
		Deposit								
R 949.76		Main hall	Exempt	**R 1 006.00**	5.92%	R 1 066.00	5.96%	R 1 129.00	5.91%	
R 304.22		Banqueting hall	Exempt	**R 322.00**	5.84%	R 341.00	5.90%	R 361.00	5.87%	
R 304.22		Auditorium	Exempt	**R 322.00**	5.84%	R 341.00	5.90%	R 361.00	5.87%	
R 165.36		Kitchen	Exempt	**R 175.00**	5.83%	R 185.00	5.71%	R 196.00	5.95%	
R 285.14		Tables	Exempt	**R 302.00**	5.91%	R 320.00	5.96%	R 339.00	5.94%	
		Hire:								
		Indoor Sport								
R 1 379.06		Professional	14.0%	**R 1 461.00**	5.94%	R 1 548.00	5.95%	R 1 640.00	5.94%	R 1 281.58
R 738.82		Amateur	14.0%	**R 783.00**	5.98%	R 829.00	5.87%	R 878.00	5.91%	R 686.84
R 197.16		Kitchen	14.0%	**R 208.00**	5.50%	R 220.00	5.77%	R 233.00	5.91%	R 182.46
		Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows								
R 452.62		Local Associations	14.0%	**R 479.00**	5.83%	R 507.00	5.85%	R 537.00	5.92%	R 420.18
R 1 281.54		Professional / Private	14.0%	**R 1 358.00**	5.97%	R 1 439.00	5.96%	R 1 525.00	5.98%	R 1 191.23
R 197.16		Kitchen	14.0%	**R 208.00**	5.50%	R 220.00	5.77%	R 233.00	5.91%	R 182.46
		Conferences, Meetings, Gatherings, Church Services and Bazaars								
R 452.62		Main hall	14.0%	**R 479.00**	5.83%	R 507.00	5.85%	R 537.00	5.92%	R 420.18
R 197.16		Banqueting hall	14.0%	**R 208.00**	5.50%	R 220.00	5.77%	R 233.00	5.91%	R 182.46
R 315.88		Auditorium	14.0%	**R 334.00**	5.74%	R 354.00	5.99%	R 375.00	5.93%	R 292.98
R 197.16		Kitchen	14.0%	**R 208.00**	5.50%	R 220.00	5.77%	R 233.00	5.91%	R 182.46
		Dances, Dinners, Birthdays, Celebrations, Receptions and Disco's								
R 1 180.84		Main hall	14.0%	**R 1 251.00**	5.94%	R 1 326.00	6.00%	R 1 405.00	5.96%	R 1 097.37
R 531.06		Banqueting hall	14.0%	**R 562.00**	5.83%	R 595.00	5.87%	R 630.00	5.88%	R 492.98
R 255.46		Kitchen	14.0%	**R 270.00**	5.69%	R 286.00	5.93%	R 303.00	5.94%	R 236.84
		Shows, Exhibitions and Auctions								
R 1 083.32		Main hall	14.0%	**R 1 148.00**	5.97%	R 1 216.00	5.92%	R 1 288.00	5.92%	R 1 007.02
R 521.52		Banqueting hall	14.0%	**R 552.00**	5.84%	R 585.00	5.98%	R 620.00	5.98%	R 484.21
R 255.46		Kitchen	14.0%	**R 270.00**	5.69%	R 286.00	5.93%	R 303.00	5.94%	R 236.84
		Performances, Mannequin Parades, Cooking demo's and Debutant								
R 1 083.32		Main hall	14.0%	**R 1 148.00**	5.97%	R 1 216.00	5.92%	R 1 288.00	5.92%	R 1 007.02
R 1 083.32		Banqueting hall	14.0%	**R 1 148.00**	5.97%	R 1 216.00	5.92%	R 1 288.00	5.92%	R 1 007.02
R 97.52		**Preparation of hall per hour**	14.0%	**R 103.00**	5.62%	R 109.00	5.83%	R 115.00	5.50%	R 90.35
R 15.90		**Tables: per table to maximum of R110.00**	14.0%	**R 17.00**	6.92%	R 18.00	5.88%	R 19.00	5.56%	R 14.91
	6.2.11.2.2	**Drostdy hall**								
R 333.90		Hire	14.0%	**R 353.00**	5.72%	R 374.00	5.95%	R 396.00	5.88%	R 309.65
R 285.14		Deposit	Exempt	**R 302.00**	5.91%	R 320.00	5.96%	R 339.00	5.94%	
	6.2.11.2.3	**Montana Community Hall**								
		Concerts and stage performances								
R 484.42		Hire	14.0%	**R 513.00**	5.90%	R 543.00	5.85%	R 575.00	5.89%	R 450.00
R 422.94		Deposit	Exempt	**R 448.00**	5.93%	R 474.00	5.80%	R 502.00	5.91%	
		Disco's and Dances								
R 779.10		Hire	14.0%	**R 825.00**	5.89%	R 874.00	5.94%	R 926.00	5.95%	R 723.68
R 518.34		Deposit	Exempt	**R 549.00**	5.92%	R 581.00	5.83%	R 615.00	5.85%	
		Film shows, Wedding receptions and birthdays								
R 376.30		Hire	14.0%	**R 398.00**	5.77%	R 421.00	5.78%	R 446.00	5.94%	R 349.12
R 422.94		Deposit	Exempt	**R 448.00**	5.93%	R 474.00	5.80%	R 502.00	5.91%	
		Meetings								
R 179.14		Hire	14.0%	**R 189.00**	5.50%	R 200.00	5.82%	R 212.00	6.00%	R 165.79
R 259.70		Deposit	Exempt	**R 275.00**	5.89%	R 291.00	5.82%	R 308.00	5.84%	
		Senior citizens' meetings and gatherings; Schools and Churches (Special Occasions)								
		Performances								
R 315.88		Hire	14.0%	**R 334.00**	5.74%	R 354.00	5.99%	R 375.00	5.93%	R 292.98
R 346.62		Deposit	Exempt	**R 367.00**	5.88%	R 389.00	5.99%	R 412.00	5.91%	
		Exhibitions								
R 315.88		Hire	14.0%	**R 334.00**	5.74%	R 354.00	5.99%	R 375.00	5.93%	R 292.98
R 277.72		Deposit	Exempt	**R 294.00**	5.86%	R 311.00	5.78%	R 329.00	5.79%	
		Bazaars								
R 197.16		Hire: Churches and Schools	14.0%	**R 208.00**	5.50%	R 220.00	5.77%	R 233.00	5.91%	R 182.46
R 345.56		Hire: Other	14.0%	**R 366.00**	5.92%	R 387.00	5.74%	R 410.00	5.94%	R 321.05
R 397.50		Deposit	Exempt	**R 421.00**	5.91%	R 446.00	5.94%	R 472.00	5.83%	
R 68.90		**Kitchen**	14.0%	**R 73.00**	5.95%	R 77.00	5.48%	R 81.00	5.19%	R 64.04
R 87.98		**Montana Library Hall :** Per occasion (No Church Services)	14.0%	**R 93.00**	5.71%	R 98.00	5.38%	R 103.00	5.10%	R 81.58
R 107.06		**Stamper Street Hall :** (per occasion)	14.0%	**R 113.00**	5.55%	R 119.00	5.31%	R 126.00	5.88%	R 99.12

NB: Once in a quarter the hall may be utilised, without charge, by political parties that are represented in Council, for their political meetings with the community. The political party concerned must however present its intent to the Municipal Manager, and consent is subject to the availability of the facility. Priority will be given to the order in which applications are received.

NB: The Municipal Manager may use his discretion to offer a hall free of any charge to Youth-, Service-, Charity-, Community-, Sport-, Educational- and State Institutions, and Senior Citizens.

RATES AND TARIFFS 2014 - 2017

Tariff 2013 - 2014, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2014 - 2015, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2015 - 2016, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2016 - 2017, including VAT	Variance	Tariff 2014 - 2015, excluding VAT
	6.2.12	**Cemeteries**								
		Tariffs								
	6.2.12.1	**Non-local residents**								
		All persons that were resident outside the Witzenberg Municipal jurisdiction.								
R 2 621.38		6 ft excavation: plot included	14.0%	**R 2 778.00**	5.97%	R 2 944.00	5.98%	R 3 120.00	5.98%	R 2 436.84
R 3 112.16		8 ft excavation: plot included	14.0%	**R 3 298.00**	5.97%	R 3 495.00	5.97%	R 3 704.00	5.98%	R 2 892.98
R 786.52		Re-burials: opening and closing of graves	14.0%	**R 833.00**	5.91%	R 882.00	5.88%	R 934.00	5.90%	R 730.70
R 266.06		Memorial plaque	14.0%	**R 282.00**	5.99%	R 298.00	5.67%	R 315.00	5.70%	R 247.37
	6.2.12.2	**Local residents**								
		All persons that were resident inside the Witzenberg Municipal jurisdiction.								
	6.2.12.2.1	**Indigent cases**								
		Town residents								
		Definition:								
		At the time of death the deceased had to be part of a household that was approved as an indigent case, also noted as such in the Financial system.								
		Rural residents								
		Definition:								
		At the time of death the deceased had to be part of a household of which the combined income did not exceed twice the State's Old-age Pension allowance, and that the								
		Burials for indigent cases are free of charge, being funded from the Indigent Allocation at non-local tariffs.								
	6.2.12.2.2	**All other cases**								
R 294.68		Plot	14.0%	**R 312.00**	5.88%	R 330.00	5.77%	R 349.00	5.76%	R 273.68
R 935.98		6 ft excavation	14.0%	**R 992.00**	5.99%	R 1 051.00	5.95%	R 1 114.00	5.99%	R 870.18
R 1 003.82		8 ft excavation	14.0%	**R 1 064.00**	6.00%	R 1 127.00	5.92%	R 1 194.00	5.94%	R 933.33
R 452.62		Re-burials: opening and closing of graves	14.0%	**R 479.00**	5.83%	R 507.00	5.85%	R 537.00	5.92%	R 420.18
R 255.46		Memorial plaque	14.0%	**R 270.00**	5.69%	R 286.00	5.93%	R 303.00	5.94%	R 236.84
	6.2.13	**Dept. Parks -- private works -- equipment -- tariff per hour**								
R 49.82		Lawnmower: 450 mm (small) per hour	14.0%	**R 52.00**	4.38%	R 55.00	5.77%	R 58.00	5.45%	R 45.61
R 87.98		Lawnmower: 750 mm (large) per hour	14.0%	**R 93.00**	5.71%	R 98.00	5.38%	R 103.00	5.10%	R 81.58
R 68.90		Forest cutters (per hour)	14.0%	**R 73.00**	5.95%	R 77.00	5.48%	R 81.00	5.19%	R 64.04
R 68.90		Chain saws (per hour)	14.0%	**R 73.00**	5.95%	R 77.00	5.48%	R 81.00	5.19%	R 64.04
R 138.86		Bush cutters (per hour)	14.0%	**R 147.00**	5.86%	R 155.00	5.44%	R 164.00	5.81%	R 128.95
R 138.86		Trailers (per hour)	14.0%	**R 147.00**	5.86%	R 155.00	5.44%	R 164.00	5.81%	R 128.95
R 157.94		Spray pumps: Mechanical and triangular (per hour)	14.0%	**R 167.00**	5.74%	R 177.00	5.99%	R 187.00	5.65%	R 146.49
	6.3.	**FINANCIAL SERVICES**								
	6.3.1	**Administrative fees**								
	6.3.1.1	Furnishing of evaluation- and / or clearance certificates in accordance with Section 96 of Ordinance 20 of 1974: per	14.0%			R 109.00	5.83%	R 115.00		
R 97.52		certificate:		**R 103.00**	5.62%				5.50%	R 90.35
	6.3.1.2	Valuations & deed search								
	6.3.1.2.1	Re-evaluation of properties (per application)								
R 173.84		Residential properties	14.0%	**R 184.00**	5.84%	R 195.00	5.98%	R 206.00	5.64%	R 161.40
R 837.40		Business properties	14.0%	**R 887.00**	5.92%	R 940.00	5.98%	R 996.00	5.96%	R 778.07
R 1 039.86		Agricultural properties	14.0%	**R 1 102.00**	5.98%	R 1 168.00	5.99%	R 1 238.00	5.99%	R 966.67
R 935.98		State owned properties	14.0%	**R 992.00**	5.99%	R 1 051.00	5.95%	R 1 114.00	5.99%	R 870.18
R 86.92		Urban vacant land	14.0%	**R 92.00**	5.84%	R 97.00	5.43%	R 102.00	5.15%	R 80.70
R 173.84		Other not specified above	14.0%	**R 184.00**	5.84%	R 195.00	5.98%	R 206.00	5.64%	R 161.40
R 40.28	6.3.1.2.2	Deeds office search per erf	14.0%	**R 42.00**	4.27%	R 44.00	4.76%	R 46.00	4.55%	R 36.84
	6.3.1.3	Tracing of any information older than six months. (per hour or part thereof)	14.0%							
R 39.54	6.3.1.4	Issuing of accounts' duplicates (per account)	14.0%	**R 41.00**	3.70%	R 43.00	4.88%	R 45.00	4.65%	R 35.96
R 376.30	6.3.1.5	Furnishing of name- and address list (per list) (per town)	14.0%	**R 398.00**	5.77%	R 421.00	5.78%	R 446.00	5.94%	R 349.12
R 78.44	6.3.1.6	Surcharge on *Refer to Drawer* cheques (per cheque)	14.0%	**R 83.00**	5.81%	R 87.00	4.82%	R 92.00	5.75%	R 72.81
R 28.51	6.3.1.7	Excess	14.0%	**R 30.00**	5.21%	R 31.00	3.33%	R 32.00	3.23%	R 26.32
	6.3.1.8	Recovery costs								
	6.3.1.8.1	Tariffs for processes and the serving of documentation by the Municipality								
R 30.74	6.3.1.8.1.1	Serving of a registered reminder (per reminder)	14.0%	**R 32.00**	4.10%	R 33.00	3.13%	R 34.00	3.03%	R 28.07
R 43.46	6.3.1.8.1.2	Stamp costs (per summons)	14.0%	**R 46.00**	5.84%	R 48.00	4.35%	R 50.00	4.17%	R 40.35
	6.3.1.8.1.3	Serving of summonses and/or writs (per serving)								
R 119.78		Inside the Witzenberg jurisdiction	14.0%	**R 126.00**	5.19%	R 133.00	5.56%	R 140.00	5.26%	R 110.53
R 285.14		Outside the Witzenberg jurisdiction	14.0%	**R 302.00**	5.91%	R 320.00	5.96%	R 339.00	5.94%	R 264.91
	6.3.1.8.2	Levying of any legal costs								
	6.3.2	**Water**								
		Re-connection of suspended supply on request by consumer per connection								
R 87.98	6.3.2.1	(a) Urban areas	14.0%	**R 93.00**	5.71%	R 98.00	5.38%	R 103.00	5.10%	R 81.58
R 107.06		(b) Rural areas	14.0%	**R 113.00**	5.55%	R 119.00	5.31%	R 126.00	5.88%	R 99.12
	6.3.2.2	Re-connection after non-payment per suspension list - per connection								
R 34.98		(a) Urban areas	14.0%	**R 37.00**	5.77%	R 39.00	5.41%	R 41.00	5.13%	R 32.46
R 51.94		(b) Rural areas	14.0%	**R 55.00**	5.89%	R 58.00	5.45%	R 61.00	5.17%	R 48.25
	6.3.2.3	Special meter reading per reading per meter								
R 128.26		(a) Urban areas	14.0%	**R 135.00**	5.25%	R 143.00	5.93%	R 151.00	5.59%	R 118.42
R 197.16		(b) Rural areas	14.0%	**R 208.00**	5.50%	R 220.00	5.77%	R 233.00	5.91%	R 182.46

RATES AND TARIFFS 2014 - 2017

Tariff 2013 - 2014, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2014 - 2015, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2015 - 2016, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2016 - 2017, including VAT	Variance	Tariff 2014 - 2015, excluding VAT
	6.3.2.5	**Tampering with meter connection**								
R 837.40		(a) In the event where a consumer's water supply has been cut and sealed with a cap and key, and such seal had been removed without the consent of the Municipality, the following charges for tampering will be levied against the consumer, no re-connection will be made unless the prescribed payment plus the cost of a Water demand device (if not yet installed) has been received.	14.0%	**R 887.00**	5.92%	R 940.00	5.98%	R 996.00	5.96%	R 778.07
		(b) Where a consumer had made an illegal water connection in front of the meter, the supply will be disconnected immediately, and one of the following options will be exercised, depending on the consumer's choice:								
R 1 675.86		(i) A criminal charge to be laid by the SAPS, or (ii) An admission of guilt (see tariff attached) plus the cost of the damage and possible consumption be paid.	14.0%	**R 1 776.00**	5.98%	R 1 882.00	5.97%	R 1 994.00	5.95%	R 1 557.89
		(c) Where a consumer is guilty of a second offence in terms of an illegal water connection, the connection will be summarily removed and the matter will be handed to the SAPS.								
	6.3.3	**Electricity**								
	6.3.3.1	Re-connections of cut supplies on request of consumers in terms of Article 28, per re-connection:								
R 87.98		(a) Urban areas	14.0%	**R 93.00**	5.71%	R 98.00	5.38%	R 103.00	5.10%	R 81.58
R 107.06		(b) Rural areas	14.0%	**R 113.00**	5.55%	R 119.00	5.31%	R 126.00	5.88%	R 99.12
	6.3.3.2	Re-connections of cut supplies on request of consumers in terms of Article 19, per re-connection:								
R 34.98		(a) Urban areas	14.0%	**R 37.00**	5.77%	R 39.00	5.41%	R 41.00	5.13%	R 32.46
R 51.94		(b) Rural areas	14.0%	**R 55.00**	5.89%	R 58.00	5.45%	R 61.00	5.17%	R 48.25
R 150.00		(c) All areas after hours	14.0%	**R 159.00**	6.00%	R 168.00	5.66%	R 178.00	5.95%	R 139.47
	6.3.3.3	Special meter reading as per Article 52(3) per reading per meter								
R 128.26		(a) Urban areas	14.0%	**R 135.00**	5.25%	R 143.00	5.93%	R 151.00	5.59%	R 118.42
R 197.16		(b) Rural areas	14.0%	**R 208.00**	5.50%	R 220.00	5.77%	R 233.00	5.91%	R 182.46
R 11.66	6.3.3.4	Duplicate Identification Card: Pre-paid electricity, per card.	14.0%	**R 12.00**	2.92%	R 12.00	0.00%	R 12.00	0.00%	R 10.53
	6.3.4	**Deposits**								
R 1 468.10		Businesses	Exempt	**R 1 556.00**	5.99%	R 1 649.00	5.98%	R 1 747.00	5.94%	
		Industries (Estimated on consumption)	Exempt							
		Residential clients	Exempt							
R 216.24		With pre-paid electricity and water meter	Exempt	**R 229.00**	5.90%	R 242.00	5.68%	R 256.00	5.79%	
R 346.62		With only a pre-paid electricity meter	Exempt	**R 367.00**	5.88%	R 389.00	5.99%	R 412.00	5.91%	
R 821.50		All other residential clients	Exempt	**R 870.00**	5.90%	R 922.00	5.98%	R 977.00	5.97%	
	6.4.	**TECHNICAL SERVICES**								
	6.4.1.	**CIVIL SERVICES**								
	6.4.1.1	**Building Plan**								
R 13.00	**6.4.1.1.1**	Calculate on the gross covered area, to the nearest square meter - tariff per building plan per m²	14.0%	**R 14.00**	7.69%	R 15.00	7.14%	R 16.00	6.67%	R 12.28
		(Subject to the stipulation at 4.1.1.2 hereunder)								
		Industrial/commercial tariff per building plan per m²								
		(Subject to the stipulation at 4.1.1.2 hereunder)								
R 186.56		With a minimum building plan tariff	14.0%	**R 197.00**	5.60%	R 208.00	5.58%	R 220.00	5.77%	R 172.81
R 1 262.46		Building deposit	Exempt	**R 1 338.00**	5.98%	R 1 418.00	5.98%	R 1 503.00	5.99%	
R 102.82		In the event of illegal building operations without an approved plan, a charge of <u>three</u> times the above building plan fees plus the following tariff per day that the plan is outstanding, will apply:	14.0%	**R 108.00**	5.04%	R 114.00	5.56%	R 120.00	5.26%	R 94.74
		Disclosure of building plan information:								
R 40.28		Tariff per monthly report	14.0%	**R 42.00**	4.27%	R 44.00	4.76%	R 46.00	4.55%	R 36.84
		New buildings and additions for bona fide farming purposes								
		New buildings and additions to wine cellars, cooperative, industries, cold storages, schools, etc.								
		Minimum building fee								
		Small building works as defined in the National Building Regulations								
		Temporary structures								
		Extensions to expiry dates of approved building plans								
R 309.52	**6.4.1.1.2**	Swimming pools - per application, irrespective of the size of the pool. Fixed tariff per swimming pool.	14.0%	**R 328.00**	5.97%	R 347.00	5.79%	R 367.00	5.76%	R 287.72
	6.4.1.1.3	**Advertising signs application**								
R 1 478.70		Permitted third party advertising sign (<2,0m²) per board	14.0%	**R 1 567.00**	5.97%	R 1 661.00	6.00%	R 1 760.00	5.96%	R 1 374.56
R 2 464.50		Permitted third party advertising sign (>2,0m²) per board	14.0%	**R 2 612.00**	5.98%	R 2 768.00	5.97%	R 2 934.00	6.00%	R 2 291.23
R 197.16		Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign on building (<1,0m²) per sign	14.0%	**R 208.00**	5.50%	R 220.00	5.77%	R 233.00	5.91%	R 182.46
R 689.00		Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign on building (<5,0m²) per sign	14.0%	**R 730.00**	5.95%	R 773.00	5.89%	R 819.00	5.95%	R 640.35
R 1 478.70		Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign on building (>5,0m²) per sign	14.0%	**R 1 567.00**	5.97%	R 1 661.00	6.00%	R 1 760.00	5.96%	R 1 374.56
R 294.68		Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign, Free-standing or on Refuse bin (<1,0m²) per board	14.0%	**R 312.00**	5.88%	R 330.00	5.77%	R 349.00	5.76%	R 273.68
R 1 034.56		Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign, Free-standing or on Refuse bin (<5,0m²) per board	14.0%	**R 1 096.00**	5.94%	R 1 161.00	5.93%	R 1 230.00	5.94%	R 961.40
R 1 971.60		Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign, Free-standing or on Refuse bin (>5,0m²) per board	14.0%	**R 2 089.00**	5.95%	R 2 214.00	5.98%	R 2 346.00	5.96%	R 1 832.46

RATES AND TARIFFS 2014 - 2017

Tariff 2013 - 2014, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2014 - 2015, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2015 - 2016, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2016 - 2017, including VAT	Variance	Tariff 2014 - 2015, excluding VAT
R 450.00	**6.4.1.1.4**	Internal Changes (All Buildings)	14.0%	**R 477.00**	6.00%	R 505.00	5.87%	R 535.00	5.94%	R 418.42
R 1 270.00	**6.4.1.1.5**	Major Hazard Installations	14.0%	**R 1 346.00**	5.98%	R 1 426.00	5.94%	R 1 511.00	5.96%	R 1 180.70
R 1 020.00	**6.4.1.1.6**	LPG Installations	14.0%	**R 1 081.00**	5.98%	R 1 145.00	5.92%	R 1 213.00	5.94%	R 948.25
R 1 760.00	**6.4.1.1.7**	Cellphone Mast	14.0%	**R 1 865.00**	5.97%	R 1 976.00	5.95%	R 2 094.00	5.97%	R 1 635.96
R 600.00	**6.4.1.1.8**	Extension of approved building plan (for consideration of extending plan validity. Extension must be applied to prior to lapse date of plan)	14.0%	**R 636.00**	6.00%	R 674.00	5.97%	R 714.00	5.93%	R 557.89
R 750.00	**6.4.1.1.9**	Demolition certificate	14.0%	**R 795.00**	6.00%	R 842.00	5.91%	R 892.00	5.94%	R 697.37
R 1 500.00	**6.4.1.1.10**	Temporary commencement of building work in terms of Article 7(6) NBR (Not refundable)	14.0%	**R 1 590.00**	6.00%	R 1 685.00	5.97%	R 1 786.00	5.99%	R 1 394.74
R 292.00	**6.4.1.1.10**	Minimum building fee	14.0%	**R 309.00**	5.82%	R 327.00	5.83%	R 346.00	5.81%	R 271.05
	6.4.1.2	**Sewerage**								
R 4 256.96		Sewerage connection, per connection	14.0%	**R 4 512.00**	5.99%	R 4 782.00	5.98%	R 5 068.00	5.98%	R 3 957.89
R 4 266.50		150 mm - connection to the maximum of 10 m in length	14.0%	**R 4 522.00**	5.99%	R 4 793.00	5.99%	R 5 080.00	5.99%	R 3 966.67
R 222.60		> 10 m lengths (per meter)	14.0%	**R 235.00**	5.57%	R 249.00	5.96%	R 263.00	5.62%	R 206.14
		Sewerage blockages: per blockage	14.0%							
R 402.80		Week days	14.0%	**R 426.00**	5.76%	R 451.00	5.87%	R 478.00	5.99%	R 373.68
R 710.20		Weekends and Public Holidays - per call-out	14.0%	**R 752.00**	5.89%	R 797.00	5.98%	R 844.00	5.90%	R 659.65
		Sewerage Connection (Per Connections) > 10 m lengths (per meter) - **Actual Cost**								
	6.4.1.3	**Water**								
	6.4.1.3.1	Water connection (per connection)								
R 2 099.86		Size: To 20 mm	14.0%	**R 2 225.00**	5.96%	R 2 358.00	5.98%	R 2 499.00	5.98%	R 1 951.75
R 2 680.74		32 mm	14.0%	**R 2 841.00**	5.98%	R 3 011.00	5.98%	R 3 191.00	5.98%	R 2 492.11
R 3 054.92		40 mm	14.0%	**R 3 238.00**	5.99%	R 3 432.00	5.99%	R 3 637.00	5.97%	R 2 840.35
R 6 256.12		50 mm	14.0%	**R 6 631.00**	5.99%	R 7 028.00	5.99%	R 7 449.00	5.99%	R 5 816.67
R 7 015.08		80 mm	14.0%	**R 7 435.00**	5.99%	R 7 881.00	6.00%	R 8 353.00	5.99%	R 6 521.93
R 8 079.32		100 mm	14.0%	**R 8 564.00**	6.00%	R 9 077.00	5.99%	R 9 621.00	5.99%	R 7 512.28
R 15 569.28		150 mm	14.0%	**R 16 503.00**	6.00%	R 17 493.00	6.00%	R 18 542.00	6.00%	R 14 476.32
	6.4.1.3.2	Testing of water meters (per test per water meter)	14.0%							
R 222.60		Size: To 20 mm	14.0%	**R 235.00**	5.57%	R 249.00	5.96%	R 263.00	5.62%	R 206.14
R 222.60		32	14.0%	**R 235.00**	5.57%	R 249.00	5.96%	R 263.00	5.62%	R 206.14
R 1 878.32		40	14.0%	**R 1 991.00**	6.00%	R 2 110.00	5.98%	R 2 236.00	5.97%	R 1 746.49
R 3 496.94		50	14.0%	**R 3 706.00**	5.98%	R 3 928.00	5.99%	R 4 163.00	5.98%	R 3 250.88
R 5 806.68		80	14.0%	**R 6 155.00**	6.00%	R 6 524.00	6.00%	R 6 915.00	5.99%	R 5 399.12
		Refundable where meter is found to be faulty.								
	6.4.1.4	**Civil**								
		Motor driveways								
R 1 417.22		Single driveways (3,5m max) each	14.0%	**R 1 502.00**	5.98%	R 1 592.00	5.99%	R 1 687.00	5.97%	R 1 317.54
R 2 562.02		Double driveways (7,0m max) each	14.0%	**R 2 715.00**	5.97%	R 2 877.00	5.97%	R 3 049.00	5.98%	R 2 381.58
R 472.76		Placement of bridging/kerbing (each)	14.0%	**R 501.00**	5.97%	R 531.00	5.99%	R 562.00	5.84%	R 439.47
		Private tarring								
R 395.38		Double sealing, including preparation, per square meter	14.0%	**R 419.00**	5.97%	R 444.00	5.97%	R 470.00	5.86%	R 367.54
R 484.42		Pre-mix, including preparation, per square meter	14.0%	**R 513.00**	5.90%	R 543.00	5.85%	R 575.00	5.89%	R 450.00
R 64.66		Float seal on covered areas, per square meter	14.0%	**R 68.00**	5.17%	R 72.00	5.88%	R 76.00	5.56%	R 59.65
		Any other private word (per quotation): Actual cost + 20 %	14.0%							
		Private work forms to be completed in all cases								
	6.4.1.5	**Plans: copies**								
R 68.90		Copies of plans per square meter size of plan	14.0%	**R 73.00**	5.95%	R 77.00	5.48%	R 81.00	5.19%	R 64.04
R 167.48		Copies: Sepia, per copy	14.0%	**R 177.00**	5.68%	R 187.00	5.65%	R 198.00	5.88%	R 155.26
R 197.16		Copies: Durester, per copy	14.0%	**R 208.00**	5.50%	R 220.00	5.77%	R 233.00	5.91%	R 182.46
R 7.84		A3 + A4 , per copy	14.0%	**R 8.00**	1.99%	R 8.00	0.00%	R 8.00	0.00%	R 7.02
	6.4.1.6	**Town Planning costs**								
		(In terms of Ordinance on Land Use Planning)								
R 1 065.30	6.4.1.6.1	Concessionary use, per application	14.0%	**R 1 129.00**	5.98%	R 1 196.00	5.93%	R 1 267.00	5.94%	R 990.35
R 1 065.30	6.4.1.6.2	Re-zoning, per property	14.0%	**R 1 129.00**	5.98%	R 1 196.00	5.93%	R 1 267.00	5.94%	R 990.35
	6.4.1.6.3	Departure Art 15(1)(a)(i)								
R 222.60		Erven <500m² per application	14.0%	**R 235.00**	5.57%	R 249.00	5.96%	R 263.00	5.62%	R 206.14
R 444.14		Erven 500m² - 750m² per application	14.0%	**R 470.00**	5.82%	R 498.00	5.96%	R 527.00	5.82%	R 412.28
R 1 065.30		Erven > 750m² per application	14.0%	**R 1 129.00**	5.98%	R 1 196.00	5.93%	R 1 267.00	5.94%	R 990.35
R 1 065.30		Section 15(1)(a)(ii)(temporary) per application	14.0%	**R 1 129.00**	5.98%	R 1 196.00	5.93%	R 1 267.00	5.94%	R 990.35
	6.4.1.6.4	Sub-divisions: per application								
R 1 065.30		Up to 20 erven	14.0%	**R 1 129.00**	5.98%	R 1 196.00	5.93%	R 1 267.00	5.94%	R 990.35
R 49.82		More than 20 erven (Tariff 4.6.4.1 plus tariff per erven)	14.0%	**R 52.00**	4.38%	R 55.00	5.77%	R 58.00	5.45%	R 45.61
	6.4.1.6.5	Contribution to external services - New Developments (bulk services per site)	14.0%							
R 18 189.60		Tulbagh (Town area)	14.0%	**R 19 280.00**	5.99%	R 20 436.00	6.00%	R 21 662.00	6.00%	R 16 912.28
R 19 200.84		Tulbagh (Agricultural area, outside town area)	14.0%	**R 20 352.00**	6.00%	R 21 573.00	6.00%	R 22 867.00	6.00%	R 17 852.63
R 19 232.64		P A Hamlet	14.0%	**R 20 386.00**	6.00%	R 21 609.00	6.00%	R 22 905.00	6.00%	R 17 882.46
R 13 270.14		Other areas	14.0%	**R 14 066.00**	6.00%	R 14 909.00	5.99%	R 15 803.00	6.00%	R 12 338.60

RATES AND TARIFFS 2014 - 2017

Tariff 2013 - 2014, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2014 - 2015, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2015 - 2016, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2016 - 2017, including VAT	Variance	Tariff 2014 - 2015, excluding VAT
	6.4.1.6.6	Contribution to external services - Applications for second unit on single plot (bulk services per site)								
	6.4.1.6.6.1	Tulbagh								
R 1 818.96		2nd unit smaller than 50 m²	14.0%	**R 1 928.00**	5.99%	R 2 043.00	5.96%	R 2 165.00	5.97%	R 1 691.23
R 9 094.80		2nd unit 50 m² - 120 m²	14.0%	**R 9 640.00**	5.99%	R 10 218.00	6.00%	R 10 831.00	6.00%	R 8 456.14
R 18 189.60		2nd unit larger than 120 m2	14.0%	**R 19 280.00**	5.99%	R 20 436.00	6.00%	R 21 662.00	6.00%	R 16 912.28
	6.4.1.6.6.2	PA Hamlet								
R 1 923.26		2nd unit smaller than 50 m²	14.0%	**R 2 038.00**	5.97%	R 2 160.00	5.99%	R 2 289.00	5.97%	R 1 787.72
R 9 616.32		2nd unit 50 m² - 120 m²	14.0%	**R 10 193.00**	6.00%	R 10 804.00	5.99%	R 11 452.00	6.00%	R 8 941.23
R 19 232.64		2nd unit larger than 120 m2	14.0%	**R 20 386.00**	6.00%	R 21 609.00	6.00%	R 22 905.00	6.00%	R 17 882.46
	6.4.1.6.6.3	All other areas								
R 1 327.01		2nd unit smaller than 50 m²	14.0%	**R 1 406.00**	5.95%	R 1 490.00	5.97%	R 1 579.00	5.97%	R 1 233.33
R 6 635.07		2nd unit 50 m² - 120 m²	14.0%	**R 7 033.00**	6.00%	R 7 454.00	5.99%	R 7 901.00	6.00%	R 6 169.30
R 13 270.14		2nd unit larger than 120 m2	14.0%	**R 14 066.00**	6.00%	R 14 909.00	5.99%	R 15 803.00	6.00%	R 12 338.60
	6.4.1.7	**Industrial effluent**								
		Industries than dispose via the normal network								
		Industries than dispose directly into the sewage treatment works	14.0%			As per contractual agreements				
		Industries that exceed with disposal	14.0%							
	6.4.1.8	**Refuse removal**								
R 99.22		Receipt and processing of private dumping at dumping site, per cubic meter	14.0%	**R 105.00**	5.83%	R 111.00	5.71%	R 117.00	5.41%	R 92.11
R 198.22		Abattoir waste at dumping site, per cubic meter	14.0%	**R 210.00**	5.94%	R 222.00	5.71%	R 235.00	5.86%	R 184.21
R 14.84		Refuse bags (Black), per package of 25 bags	14.0%	**R 15.00**	1.08%	R 15.00	0.00%	R 15.00	0.00%	R 13.16
R 20.14		Refuse bags (Green), per package of 25 bags	14.0%	**R 21.00**	4.27%	R 22.00	4.76%	R 23.00	4.55%	R 18.42
R 6.15		Provision of refuse bins for special events - per bin per annum	14.0%	**R 7.00**	13.86%	R 7.00	0.00%	R 7.00	0.00%	R 6.14
R 433.54		Advertisements on street refuse bins. Per advertisement per	14.0%	**R 459.00**	5.87%	R 486.00	5.88%	R 515.00	5.97%	R 402.63
R 315.88		Refuse removal: special events (Festivals & Carnivals)	14.0%	**R 334.00**	5.74%	R 354.00	5.99%	R 375.00	5.93%	R 292.98
R 600.00		Hire of 6m skip for Garden refuse per day	14.0%	**R 636.00**	6.00%	R 674.00	5.97%	R 714.00	5.93%	R 557.89
R 50.00		Additonial day (Skip)	14.0%	**R 53.00**	6.00%	R 56.00	5.66%	R 59.00	5.36%	R 46.49
R 750.00		Special Garden Refuse removal per load. Approved manageable garden Refuse will be removed if it can be loaded onto truck after payment of an account is issued by Cleansing Department (Quotation)	14.0%	**R 795.00**	6.00%	R 842.00	5.91%	R 892.00	5.94%	R 697.37
	6.4.2.	**ELECTRICAL SERVICES**								
	6.4.2.1	**Re-connection after tampering with meters**								
		In terms of Section 14 of the Supply Regulations, per meter								
		Per re-connection								
R 1 133.14		First offence	14.0%	**R 1 201.00**	5.99%	R 1 273.00	6.00%	R 1 349.00	5.97%	R 1 053.51
R 2 267.34		Second offence	14.0%	**R 2 403.00**	5.98%	R 2 547.00	5.99%	R 2 699.00	5.97%	R 2 107.89
	6.4.2.2	**Repair to supply**								
		In terms of Section 22 of the Supply Regulations								
		Per repair to supply								
R 235.32		Urban areas	14.0%	**R 249.00**	5.81%	R 263.00	5.62%	R 278.00	5.70%	R 218.42
R 266.06		Rural areas	14.0%	**R 282.00**	5.99%	R 298.00	5.67%	R 315.00	5.70%	R 247.37
		In terms of Section 28 of the Supply Regulations								
		Per re-connection (Section 28(1))								
R 112.36		Urban areas	14.0%	**R 119.00**	5.91%	R 126.00	5.88%	R 133.00	5.56%	R 104.39
R 142.04		Rural areas	14.0%	**R 150.00**	5.60%	R 159.00	6.00%	R 168.00	5.66%	R 131.58
	6.4.2.3	**Testing of meter**								
		In terms of Section 51 (3)								
		Per testing of meter								
		Urban areas								
R 415.52		(i) Single Phase electro-mechanical, per meter	14.0%	**R 440.00**	5.89%	R 466.00	5.91%	R 493.00	5.79%	R 385.96
R 542.72		(ii) Three Phase electro-mechanical, per meter	14.0%	**R 575.00**	5.95%	R 609.00	5.91%	R 645.00	5.91%	R 504.39
R 402.80		(iii) Single phase pre-paid meter, per meter	14.0%	**R 426.00**	5.76%	R 451.00	5.87%	R 478.00	5.99%	R 373.68
R 531.06		(iv) Three phase pre-paid meter, per meter	14.0%	**R 562.00**	5.83%	R 595.00	5.87%	R 630.00	5.88%	R 492.98
R 620.10		(v) KVA / kWh meter, per meter	14.0%	**R 657.00**	5.95%	R 696.00	5.94%	R 737.00	5.89%	R 576.32
R 179.14		(vi) Meter verifying	14.0%	**R 189.00**	5.50%	R 200.00	5.82%	R 212.00	6.00%	R 165.79
		Rural areas								
R 452.62		(i) Single phase electro-mechanical, per meter	14.0%	**R 479.00**	5.83%	R 507.00	5.85%	R 537.00	5.92%	R 420.18
R 579.82		(ii) Three phase electro-mechanical, per meter	14.0%	**R 614.00**	5.89%	R 650.00	5.86%	R 689.00	6.00%	R 538.60
R 444.14		(iii) Single Phase pre-paid meter, per meter	14.0%	**R 470.00**	5.82%	R 498.00	5.96%	R 527.00	5.82%	R 412.28
R 570.28		(iv) Three phase pre-paid meter per meter	14.0%	**R 604.00**	5.91%	R 640.00	5.96%	R 678.00	5.94%	R 529.82
R 659.32		(v) KVA / kWh meter per meter	14.0%	**R 698.00**	5.87%	R 739.00	5.87%	R 783.00	5.95%	R 612.28
R 214.12		(vi) Meter verifying	14.0%	**R 226.00**	5.55%	R 239.00	5.75%	R 253.00	5.86%	R 198.25
	6.4.2.4	**Single phase connection**								
R 9 200.00		Single phase connection with underground cable and electro-mechanical meter, per connection	14.0%	**R 9 752.00**	6.00%	R 10 337.00	6.00%	R 10 957.00	6.00%	R 8 554.39
R 9 200.00		Single phase connection with underground cable and pre-paid meter, per connection	14.0%	**R 9 752.00**	6.00%	R 10 337.00	6.00%	R 10 957.00	6.00%	R 8 554.39
R 6 400.00		Single phase connection with overhead cable and electro-mechanical meter, per connection	14.0%	**R 6 784.00**	6.00%	R 7 191.00	6.00%	R 7 622.00	5.99%	R 5 950.88
R 6 400.00		Single phase connection with overhead cable and pre-paid meter, per connection	14.0%	**R 6 784.00**	6.00%	R 7 191.00	6.00%	R 7 622.00	5.99%	R 5 950.88
R 7 200.00		Informal Single phase overhead connection with pre-paid meter and ready board	14.0%	**R 7 632.00**	6.00%	R 8 089.00	5.99%	R 8 574.00	6.00%	R 6 694.74
R 1 450.00		Change from electro-mechanical meter to automat meter, per change	14.0%	**R 1 537.00**	6.00%	R 1 629.00	5.99%	R 1 726.00	5.95%	R 1 348.25
	6.4.2.5	**Temporary connection**								
		Temporary connections are supplied at the tariffs mentioned in 4.2.4 for a single phase connection, and at actual cost for a three phase connection. The cost or tariff								
	6.4.2.6									
R 5 765.34		Government-subsidised housing - (20 % admin. Charges not included)	14.0%	**R 6 111.00**	6.00%	R 6 477.00	5.99%	R 6 865.00	5.99%	R 5 360.53

WITZENBERG

Municipality • Munisipaliteit • UMasipala Wase

BUDGET SCHEDULES: 2014 / 2015 – 2016 / 2017

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Financial Performance										
Property rates	31 481	38 471	45 123	47 761	47 715	47 715	47 715	50 797	53 855	57 098
Service charges	155 461	180 074	207 843	228 863	233 663	233 663	233 663	248 925	270 292	286 453
Investment revenue	2 893	2 070	2 054	1 857	2 614	2 614	2 614	2 199	2 309	2 448
Transfers recognised - operational	53 668	54 209	72 698	95 450	89 777	89 777	89 777	72 271	81 006	87 479
Other own revenue	17 628	19 258	26 072	23 331	26 481	26 481	26 481	27 668	26 276	27 672
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	261 131	294 082	353 791	397 262	400 250	400 250	400 250	401 861	433 738	461 150
Employee costs	78 756	89 302	96 930	111 919	109 663	109 663	109 663	121 034	130 728	140 981
Remuneration of councillors	5 577	6 639	6 932	7 466	7 866	7 866	7 866	8 364	8 949	9 576
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 736	12 500	14 370	21 454	21 454	21 454	21 454	17 000	19 000	21 000
Finance charges	13 932	13 981	13 141	13 719	13 639	13 639	13 639	13 085	12 648	13 407
Materials and bulk purchases	79 826	102 548	118 181	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	147 150	158 922	170 047
Transfers and grants	653	794	767	806	806	806	806	855	898	952
Other expenditure	82 536	74 636	86 369	111 717	114 562	114 562	114 562	89 079	101 184	106 483
Total Expenditure	272 016	300 399	336 691	402 081	402 991	402 991	402 991	396 567	432 329	462 446
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 885)	(6 317)	17 099	(4 819)	(2 741)	(2 741)	(2 741)	5 295	1 409	(1 296)
Transfers recognised - capital	46 837	58 971	73 786	43 190	58 525	58 525	58 525	45 796	29 009	33 037
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	35 952	52 655	90 886	38 371	55 784	55 784	55 784	51 091	30 418	31 741
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	35 952	52 655	90 886	38 371	55 784	55 784	55 784	51 091	30 418	31 741
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	62 185	68 198	87 318	51 350	60 858	60 858	60 858	62 922	40 434	44 987
Transfers recognised - capital	48 114	58 956	73 095	39 097	47 483	47 483	47 483	45 796	29 009	33 037
Public contributions & donations	–	–	701	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	14 071	9 242	13 521	12 253	13 375	13 375	13 375	17 125	11 425	11 950
Total sources of capital funds	62 185	68 198	87 318	51 350	60 858	60 858	60 858	62 922	40 434	44 987
Financial position										
Total current assets	63 966	79 520	92 096	90 944	90 944	90 944	90 944	83 061	82 011	77 924
Total non current assets	481 330	535 061	610 196	636 572	653 665	653 665	653 665	700 817	726 473	748 491
Total current liabilities	46 590	81 219	81 299	78 565	78 565	78 565	78 565	78 565	78 565	78 565
Total non current liabilities	127 517	109 519	106 264	109 096	109 096	109 096	109 096	103 103	102 948	102 396
Community wealth/Equity	371 188	423 843	514 728	539 856	556 948	556 948	556 948	602 210	626 971	645 454
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	47 509	85 695	93 335	63 252	80 912	80 912	80 912	74 940	57 050	61 118
Net cash from (used) investing	(61 954)	(67 586)	(87 948)	(51 350)	(60 858)	(60 858)	(60 858)	(62 922)	(40 434)	(44 987)
Net cash from (used) financing	(7 183)	(7 422)	(7 096)	(7 441)	(7 441)	(7 441)	(7 441)	(8 050)	(8 850)	(9 750)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	21 874	32 562	30 853	35 315	43 466	43 466	43 466	47 434	55 200	61 582
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	21 907	32 594	30 881	35 173	41 172	41 172	41 172	32 290	30 240	25 152
Application of cash and investments	6 237	15 259	2 113	19 306	25 809	25 809	25 809	23 658	23 257	22 300
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	15 670	17 335	28 769	15 867	15 364	15 364	15 364	8 632	6 983	2 853
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	52 398	50 460	50 420	50 607	50 607	50 607	50 607	50 607	50 607	50 607
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 736	12 500	14 370	21 454	21 454	21 454	17 000	17 000	19 000	21 000
Renewal of Existing Assets	4 621	27 153	31 844	23 140	18 671	18 671	18 671	15 398	21 857	9 673
Repairs and Maintenance	12 079	14 204	13 524	15 195	15 400	15 400	18 260	18 260	19 224	20 349
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	14 700	15 353	19 224	24 645	24 710	19 418	26 492	26 492	26 907	28 737
Revenue cost of free services provided	17 758	18 442	20 548	27 707	27 784	20 848	29 633	29 633	29 973	31 988
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		50 468	52 259	69 180	64 042	64 417	64 417	73 972	71 962	76 673
Executive and council		1 401	1 369	2 861	3 170	3 270	3 270	3 994	4 171	4 357
Budget and treasury office		44 803	49 753	58 248	58 107	59 020	59 020	65 003	66 227	70 631
Corporate services		4 264	1 137	8 071	2 766	2 127	2 127	4 975	1 564	1 685
Community and public safety		54 702	55 988	88 519	107 420	115 702	115 702	57 549	62 984	70 527
Community and social services		36 714	43 682	49 512	56 128	64 209	64 209	45 000	41 948	46 280
Sport and recreation		9 442	9 901	25 271	14 822	18 327	18 327	6 545	6 872	7 284
Public safety		694	884	1 625	3 284	5 084	5 084	5 227	5 348	8 098
Housing		7 852	1 522	12 110	33 186	28 082	28 082	777	8 816	8 865
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		19 983	22 949	13 248	12 811	13 006	13 006	10 513	7 617	8 543
Planning and development		1 025	1 134	2 357	1 593	1 644	1 644	1 391	1 639	1 482
Road transport		18 958	21 815	10 636	11 218	11 261	11 261	8 660	5 978	7 061
Environmental protection		–	–	255	–	100	100	461	–	–
Trading services		182 816	221 858	256 630	256 179	265 651	265 651	305 624	320 184	338 444
Electricity		108 346	130 066	147 134	173 323	172 107	172 107	185 662	203 067	216 996
Water		39 683	47 851	54 542	40 309	44 328	44 328	51 448	59 125	57 149
Waste water management		19 271	28 437	37 546	25 938	31 256	31 256	43 291	31 191	35 889
Waste management		15 516	15 505	17 408	16 609	17 959	17 959	25 223	26 801	28 410
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	2	307 968	353 053	427 577	440 452	458 775	458 775	447 658	462 747	494 187
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		70 981	65 788	71 489	81 092	81 899	81 899	88 738	95 009	101 392
Executive and council		13 505	15 534	16 517	18 732	19 249	19 249	20 852	22 232	23 700
Budget and treasury office		27 025	26 086	30 195	33 329	33 969	33 969	34 959	37 466	40 000
Corporate services		30 451	24 168	24 777	29 031	28 681	28 681	32 926	35 310	37 692
Community and public safety		43 456	37 240	51 764	80 327	76 729	76 729	54 560	65 699	69 948
Community and social services		10 290	11 601	13 529	15 664	15 183	15 183	15 974	16 214	17 478
Sport and recreation		15 029	15 240	16 224	18 430	17 885	17 885	19 486	20 852	22 396
Public safety		5 706	6 725	7 699	9 841	12 431	12 431	15 455	16 688	17 836
Housing		12 431	3 673	14 312	36 392	31 230	31 230	3 645	11 945	12 238
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		14 873	17 927	18 407	27 436	26 698	26 698	24 535	25 978	27 870
Planning and development		4 926	5 939	6 611	9 211	8 383	8 383	8 305	8 876	9 507
Road transport		9 339	11 250	10 829	16 444	16 451	16 451	15 138	16 172	17 362
Environmental protection		608	738	967	1 781	1 865	1 865	1 092	929	1 001
Trading services		142 225	178 916	194 447	212 608	217 049	217 049	228 080	244 956	262 508
Electricity		93 415	118 978	135 256	152 062	152 149	152 149	165 974	178 660	191 225
Water		14 923	17 510	16 717	19 360	20 241	20 241	18 064	18 963	20 385
Waste water management		16 085	20 299	20 406	19 873	20 488	20 488	20 318	21 809	23 525
Waste management		17 802	22 129	22 068	21 313	24 171	24 171	23 724	25 525	27 373
Other	4	481	529	584	617	617	617	654	687	728
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	272 016	300 399	336 691	402 081	402 991	402 991	396 567	432 329	462 446
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		35 952	52 655	90 886	38 371	55 784	55 784	51 091	30 418	31 741

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		50 468	52 259	69 180	64 042	64 417	64 417	73 972	71 962	76 673
Executive and council		1 401	1 369	2 861	3 170	3 270	3 270	3 994	4 171	4 357
Mayor and Council		1 401	1 369	2 861	3 170	3 270	3 270	3 994	4 171	4 357
Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office		44 803	49 753	58 248	58 107	59 020	59 020	65 003	66 227	70 631
Corporate services		4 264	1 137	8 071	2 766	2 127	2 127	4 975	1 564	1 685
Human Resources		19	318	6 668	841	841	841	852	910	992
Information Technology		–	–	400	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		4 244	819	1 004	1 924	1 285	1 285	4 123	654	693
Other Admin		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		54 702	55 988	88 519	107 420	115 702	115 702	57 549	62 984	70 527
Community and social services		36 714	43 682	49 512	56 128	64 209	64 209	45 000	41 948	46 280
Libraries and Archives		560	4 420	5 373	9 047	9 739	9 739	9 630	7 942	8 418
Museums & Art Galleries etc		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls and Facilities		283	740	218	310	7 805	7 805	4 130	352	373
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		170	199	194	(2)	153	153	165	174	184
Child Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Social		35 701	38 324	43 726	46 773	46 513	46 513	31 075	33 481	37 305
Sport and recreation		9 442	9 901	25 271	14 822	18 327	18 327	6 545	6 872	7 284
Public safety		694	884	1 625	3 284	5 084	5 084	5 227	5 348	8 098
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire		0	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	870	–	–	–	–	–	2 597
Other		694	884	755	3 283	5 083	5 083	5 226	5 347	5 500
Housing		7 852	1 522	12 110	33 186	28 082	28 082	777	8 816	8 865
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		19 983	22 949	13 248	12 811	13 006	13 006	10 513	7 617	8 543
Planning and development		1 025	1 134	2 357	1 593	1 644	1 644	1 391	1 639	1 482
Economic Development/Planning		–	236	139	530	581	581	242	432	202
Town Planning/Building enforcement		936	835	2 174	986	986	986	1 066	1 119	1 187
Licensing & Regulation		89	63	43	77	77	77	84	88	93
Road transport		18 958	21 815	10 636	11 218	11 261	11 261	8 660	5 978	7 061
Roads		16 181	18 850	7 496	8 068	8 111	8 111	5 241	2 389	3 257
Public Buses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parking Garages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		2 777	2 965	3 140	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 419	3 590	3 804
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	255	–	100	100	461	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity & Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	255	–	100	100	461	–	–
Trading services		182 816	221 858	256 630	256 179	265 651	265 651	305 624	320 184	338 444
Electricity		108 346	130 066	147 134	173 323	172 107	172 107	185 662	203 067	216 996
Electricity Distribution		108 346	130 066	147 134	173 323	172 107	172 107	185 662	203 067	216 996
Electricity Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		39 683	47 851	54 542	40 309	44 328	44 328	51 448	59 125	57 149
Water Distribution		39 683	47 460	53 043	40 159	44 081	44 081	51 448	59 125	57 149
Water Storage		–	391	1 499	150	247	247	–	–	–
Waste water management		19 271	28 437	37 546	25 938	31 256	31 256	43 291	31 191	35 889
Sewerage		16 905	27 107	32 041	24 267	28 780	28 780	38 124	28 812	32 713
Storm Water Management		2 361	1 314	5 488	1 670	2 476	2 476	5 168	2 379	3 176
Public Toilets		5	15	17	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		15 516	15 505	17 408	16 609	17 959	17 959	25 223	26 801	28 410
Solid Waste		15 516	15 505	17 408	16 609	17 959	17 959	25 223	26 801	28 410
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	2	307 968	353 053	427 577	440 452	458 775	458 775	447 658	462 747	494 187

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		70 981	65 788	71 489	81 092	81 899	81 899	88 738	95 009	101 392
Executive and council		13 505	15 534	16 517	18 732	19 249	19 249	20 852	22 232	23 700
Mayor and Council		8 658	10 249	10 243	12 218	12 716	12 716	13 795	14 692	15 663
Municipal Manager		4 847	5 284	6 274	6 514	6 533	6 533	7 058	7 540	8 037
Budget and treasury office		27 025	26 086	30 195	33 329	33 969	33 969	34 959	37 466	40 000
Corporate services		30 451	24 168	24 777	29 031	28 681	28 681	32 926	35 310	37 692
Human Resources		20 796	14 066	12 925	15 871	15 199	15 199	16 618	17 885	18 986
Information Technology		835	951	1 298	1 508	1 461	1 461	1 753	1 882	2 032
Property Services		3 157	2 616	3 330	3 434	3 559	3 559	5 679	6 022	6 426
Other Admin		5 663	6 536	7 225	8 217	8 462	8 462	8 876	9 522	10 248
Community and public safety		43 456	37 240	51 764	80 327	76 729	76 729	54 560	65 699	69 948
Community and social services		10 290	11 601	13 529	15 664	15 183	15 183	15 974	16 214	17 478
Libraries and Archives		3 884	4 403	4 971	6 047	6 092	6 092	6 069	6 552	7 076
Museums & Art Galleries etc		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls and Facilities		2 391	2 541	4 077	3 579	3 493	3 493	3 759	4 064	4 377
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		1 755	1 820	1 874	2 256	2 218	2 218	2 359	2 606	2 822
Child Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Social		2 259	2 837	2 607	3 781	3 379	3 379	3 788	2 993	3 203
Sport and recreation		15 029	15 240	16 224	18 430	17 885	17 885	19 486	20 852	22 396
Public safety		5 706	6 725	7 699	9 841	12 431	12 431	15 455	16 688	17 836
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire		1 217	1 288	1 758	2 391	2 466	2 466	3 218	3 272	3 634
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		1 386	1 736	1 697	2 114	1 967	1 967	2 213	2 339	2 495
Other		3 103	3 701	4 244	5 336	7 997	7 997	10 024	11 078	11 707
Housing		12 431	3 673	14 312	36 392	31 230	31 230	3 645	11 945	12 238
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		14 873	17 927	18 407	27 436	26 698	26 698	24 535	25 978	27 870
Planning and development		4 926	5 939	6 611	9 211	8 383	8 383	8 305	8 876	9 507
Economic Development/Planning		1 875	2 249	2 663	4 648	3 819	3 819	3 604	3 818	4 022
Town Planning/Building enforcement		3 016	3 659	3 910	4 515	4 515	4 515	4 647	4 999	5 422
Licensing & Regulation		35	31	37	49	49	49	54	60	63
Road transport		9 339	11 250	10 829	16 444	16 451	16 451	15 138	16 172	17 362
Roads		7 759	9 373	8 764	13 850	13 988	13 988	12 028	12 825	13 756
Public Buses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parking Garages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		1 580	1 877	2 065	2 594	2 463	2 463	3 110	3 348	3 607
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		608	738	967	1 781	1 865	1 865	1 092	929	1 001
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity & Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		608	738	967	1 781	1 865	1 865	1 092	929	1 001
Trading services		142 225	178 916	194 447	212 608	217 049	217 049	228 080	244 956	262 508
Electricity		93 415	118 978	135 256	152 062	152 149	152 149	165 974	178 660	191 225
Electricity Distribution		93 230	118 854	135 128	151 908	151 995	151 995	165 822	178 496	191 048
Electricity Generation		185	124	128	154	154	154	152	164	177
Water		14 923	17 510	16 717	19 360	20 241	20 241	18 064	18 963	20 385
Water Distribution		8 891	12 684	12 050	14 277	15 158	15 158	13 698	15 060	16 194
Water Storage		6 033	4 827	4 667	5 083	5 083	5 083	4 365	3 903	4 191
Waste water management		16 085	20 299	20 406	19 873	20 488	20 488	20 318	21 809	23 525
Sewerage		12 546	16 266	16 019	14 824	15 037	15 037	14 760	15 842	17 083
Storm Water Management		2 654	3 071	3 320	3 940	4 259	4 259	4 291	4 592	4 947
Public Toilets		886	961	1 067	1 109	1 192	1 192	1 268	1 375	1 494
Waste management		17 802	22 129	22 068	21 313	24 171	24 171	23 724	25 525	27 373
Solid Waste		17 802	22 129	22 068	21 313	24 171	24 171	23 724	25 525	27 373
Other		481	529	584	617	617	617	654	687	728
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		481	529	584	617	617	617	654	687	728
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	272 016	300 399	336 691	402 081	402 991	402 991	396 567	432 329	462 446
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		35 952	52 655	90 886	38 371	55 784	55 784	51 091	30 418	31 741

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		44 803	49 753	58 248	58 107	59 020	59 020	65 003	66 227	70 631
Vote 2 - Civil Services		90 650	110 642	116 992	90 924	101 655	101 655	125 203	119 506	124 705
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		36 803	43 828	49 903	56 205	64 386	64 386	45 545	42 036	46 374
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		4 263	1 054	8 071	2 766	2 127	2 127	4 975	1 564	1 685
Vote 5 - Electricity		108 346	130 066	148 004	173 323	172 107	172 107	185 662	203 067	219 592
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		1 401	1 449	2 861	3 170	3 270	3 270	3 994	4 171	4 357
Vote 7 - Housing		7 852	1 522	12 110	33 186	28 082	28 082	777	8 816	8 865
Vote 8 - Planning		936	991	2 220	1 516	1 567	1 567	1 308	1 551	1 389
Vote 9 - Public Safety		3 470	3 849	3 895	6 434	8 234	8 234	8 646	8 938	9 306
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		9 442	9 901	25 271	14 822	18 327	18 327	6 545	6 872	7 284
Total Revenue by Vote	2	307 968	353 053	427 577	440 452	458 775	458 775	447 658	462 747	494 187
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		25 605	25 215	30 031	32 284	32 956	32 956	34 013	36 496	39 004
Vote 2 - Civil Services		56 570	69 311	67 955	74 396	78 888	78 888	74 133	79 121	85 038
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		12 994	14 353	16 342	20 374	18 963	18 963	19 074	19 278	20 762
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		28 422	22 626	23 389	27 101	26 871	26 871	30 872	33 121	35 330
Vote 5 - Electricity		95 947	121 726	138 122	155 850	155 723	155 723	170 136	183 078	195 965
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		16 103	17 562	18 257	21 728	22 212	22 212	23 855	25 372	27 004
Vote 7 - Housing		12 431	3 673	14 312	36 392	31 230	31 230	3 645	11 945	12 238
Vote 8 - Planning		3 016	3 828	3 993	5 206	5 337	5 337	5 000	5 368	5 761
Vote 9 - Public Safety		5 900	6 866	8 067	10 321	12 926	12 926	16 352	17 697	18 947
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		15 029	15 240	16 224	18 430	17 885	17 885	19 486	20 852	22 396
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	272 016	300 399	336 691	402 081	402 991	402 991	396 567	432 329	462 446
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	35 952	52 655	90 886	38 371	55 784	55 784	51 091	30 418	31 741

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		44 803	49 753	58 248	58 107	59 020	59 020	65 003	66 227	70 631
1.1 - Property Rates		31 438	38 670	45 278	48 280	48 280	48 280	53 145	56 421	59 806
1.2 - Financial Administration		13 321	11 075	12 961	9 667	10 580	10 580	11 687	9 628	10 636
1.3 - Income		43	2	9	161	161	161	170	179	189
1.4 - Treasury : Supply Chain		–	6	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - Treasury : Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Civil Services		90 650	110 642	116 992	90 924	101 655	101 655	125 203	119 506	124 705
2.1 - Public Toilets		5	15	17	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Sewerage		16 905	27 107	32 041	24 267	28 780	28 780	38 124	28 812	32 713
2.3 - Storm water Management		2 361	1 314	5 488	1 670	2 476	2 476	5 168	2 379	3 176
2.4 - Roads		16 181	18 850	7 496	8 068	8 111	8 111	5 241	2 389	3 257
2.5 - Solid Waste Management		15 516	15 505	17 408	16 609	17 959	17 959	25 223	26 801	28 410
2.6 - Water		39 683	47 851	54 542	40 309	44 328	44 328	51 448	59 125	57 149
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		36 803	43 828	49 903	56 205	64 386	64 386	45 545	42 036	46 374
3.1 - Cemetries		170	199	194	(2)	153	153	165	174	184
3.2 - Control centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Library services		560	4 420	5 373	9 047	9 739	9 739	9 630	7 942	8 418
3.4 - Community Halls & Facilities		283	740	218	310	7 805	7 805	4 130	352	373
3.5 - Licensing & regulation		89	63	43	77	77	77	84	88	93
3.6 - Environmental Protection		–	–	255	–	100	100	461	–	–
3.7 - Social & Welfare services		35 701	38 324	43 726	46 773	46 513	46 513	31 075	33 481	37 305
3.8 - Property maintenance		1	83	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Local Economical Development		–	–	93	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - Thusong Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		4 263	1 054	8 071	2 766	2 127	2 127	4 975	1 564	1 685
4.1 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Property Administration		4 243	735	1 004	1 924	1 285	1 285	4 123	654	693
4.3 - Information Technology		–	–	400	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Human resources		19	318	6 668	841	841	841	852	910	992
4.6 - Town secretary		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Marketing & Communication		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - Cliental Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Electricity		108 346	130 066	148 004	173 323	172 107	172 107	185 662	203 067	219 592
5.1 - Electricity : Administration		108 346	130 066	147 134	173 323	172 107	172 107	185 662	203 067	216 996
5.2 - Street lighting		–	–	870	–	–	–	–	–	2 597
5.3 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		1 401	1 449	2 861	3 170	3 270	3 270	3 994	4 171	4 357
6.1 - Integrated Development Planning		–	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Chief Executive's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Council cost		1 401	1 369	2 861	3 170	3 270	3 270	3 994	4 171	4 357
Vote 7 - Housing		7 852	1 522	12 110	33 186	28 082	28 082	777	8 816	8 865
7.1 - Housing		7 852	1 522	12 110	33 186	28 082	28 082	777	8 816	8 865
Vote 8 - Planning		936	991	2 220	1 516	1 567	1 567	1 308	1 551	1 389
8.1 - Building		713	533	899	483	483	483	523	549	582
8.2 - Town Planning		224	302	1 275	503	503	503	543	571	605
8.3 - Project Management		–	–	46	530	530	530	242	432	202
8.4 - Performance Management		–	156	–	–	51	51	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Public Safety		3 470	3 849	3 895	6 434	8 234	8 234	8 646	8 938	9 306
9.1 - Fire Protection		0	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.2 - Police & Traffic		694	884	755	3 283	5 083	5 083	5 226	5 347	5 500
9.3 - Disaster management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.4 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing		2 777	2 965	3 140	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 419	3 590	3 804
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		9 442	9 901	25 271	14 822	18 327	18 327	6 545	6 872	7 284
10.1 - Pine Forest Resort		5 241	5 441	5 659	5 629	5 629	5 629	6 242	6 554	6 947
10.2 - Klipriver Park Resort		620	685	(6)	828	828	828	–	–	–
10.3 - Parks		2 091	11	1 447	3 418	5 130	5 130	40	42	45
10.4 - Sport grounds		1 130	85	14 537	2 354	4 738	4 738	115	121	128
10.5 - Swimming pools		360	3 679	3 634	2 593	2 001	2 001	149	155	164
Total Revenue by Vote	2	307 968	353 053	427 577	440 452	458 775	458 775	447 658	462 747	494 187

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		25 605	25 215	30 031	32 284	32 956	32 956	34 013	36 496	39 004
1.1 - Property Rates		–	–	2 882	3 800	4 650	4 650	3 467	4 148	4 396
1.2 - Financial Administration		10 933	8 052	7 444	7 479	7 591	7 591	8 411	8 999	9 693
1.3 - Income		8 415	9 603	11 289	11 797	11 589	11 589	12 288	12 774	13 603
1.4 - Treasury : Supply Chain		3 125	3 765	4 169	4 888	4 776	4 776	5 038	5 428	5 816
1.5 - Treasury : Audit		3 133	3 795	4 246	4 320	4 350	4 350	4 810	5 147	5 496
Vote 2 - Civil Services		56 570	69 311	67 955	74 396	78 888	78 888	74 133	79 121	85 038
2.1 - Public Toilets		886	961	1 067	1 109	1 192	1 192	1 268	1 375	1 494
2.2 - Sewerage		12 546	16 266	16 019	14 824	15 037	15 037	14 760	15 842	17 083
2.3 - Storm water Management		2 654	3 071	3 320	3 940	4 259	4 259	4 291	4 592	4 947
2.4 - Roads		7 759	9 373	8 764	13 850	13 988	13 988	12 028	12 825	13 756
2.5 - Solid Waste Management		17 802	22 129	22 068	21 313	24 171	24 171	23 724	25 525	27 373
2.6 - Water		14 923	17 510	16 717	19 360	20 241	20 241	18 064	18 963	20 385
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		12 994	14 353	16 342	20 374	18 963	18 963	19 074	19 278	20 762
3.1 - Cemetries		1 755	1 820	1 874	2 256	2 218	2 218	2 359	2 606	2 822
3.2 - Control centre		691	318	9	32	32	32	31	32	34
3.3 - Library services		3 884	4 403	4 971	6 047	6 092	6 092	6 069	6 552	7 076
3.4 - Community Halls & Facilities		2 391	2 541	4 047	3 332	3 246	3 246	3 535	3 809	4 101
3.5 - Licensing & regulation		35	31	37	49	49	49	54	60	63
3.6 - Environmental Protection		608	738	967	1 781	1 865	1 865	1 092	929	1 001
3.7 - Social & Welfare services		2 259	2 837	2 607	3 781	3 379	3 379	3 788	2 993	3 203
3.8 - Property maintenance		673	741	794	842	788	788	729	764	811
3.9 - Local Economical Development		697	923	1 006	2 006	1 046	1 046	1 194	1 279	1 374
3.10 - Thusong Centre		–	–	31	248	248	248	224	255	276
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		28 422	22 626	23 389	27 101	26 871	26 871	30 872	33 121	35 330
4.1 - Administration		2 537	2 656	2 788	3 080	3 402	3 402	2 943	3 150	3 383
4.2 - Property Administration		2 484	1 875	2 536	2 592	2 770	2 770	4 950	5 258	5 615
4.3 - Information Technology		835	951	1 298	1 508	1 461	1 461	1 753	1 882	2 032
4.4 - Human resources		20 796	14 066	12 925	15 871	15 199	15 199	16 618	17 885	18 986
4.6 - Town secretary		965	996	988	1 088	1 074	1 074	1 171	1 260	1 358
4.7 - Tourism		481	529	584	617	617	617	654	687	728
4.8 - Marketing & Communication		323	1 553	2 270	2 344	2 346	2 346	2 782	2 999	3 227
4.9 - Cliental Services		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Electricity		95 947	121 726	138 122	155 850	155 723	155 723	170 136	183 078	195 965
5.1 - Electricity : Administration		93 415	118 978	135 256	152 062	152 149	152 149	165 974	178 660	191 225
5.2 - Street lighting		1 386	1 736	1 697	2 114	1 967	1 967	2 213	2 339	2 495
5.3 - Mechanical Workshop		1 147	1 012	1 169	1 673	1 606	1 606	1 949	2 080	2 245
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		16 103	17 562	18 257	21 728	22 212	22 212	23 855	25 372	27 004
6.1 - Integrated Development Planning		1 178	1 157	1 576	1 951	1 951	1 951	2 056	2 170	2 309
6.2 - Municipal Manager		1 714	1 489	2 028	2 194	2 184	2 184	2 248	2 394	2 541
6.3 - Chief Executive's		4 553	4 666	4 411	5 365	5 362	5 362	5 756	6 117	6 491
6.5 - Council cost		8 658	10 249	10 243	12 218	12 716	12 716	13 795	14 692	15 663
Vote 7 - Housing		12 431	3 673	14 312	36 392	31 230	31 230	3 645	11 945	12 238
7.1 - Housing		12 431	3 673	14 312	36 392	31 230	31 230	3 645	11 945	12 238
Vote 8 - Planning		3 016	3 828	3 993	5 206	5 337	5 337	5 000	5 368	5 761
8.1 - Building		2 360	2 986	3 035	3 656	3 656	3 656	3 714	3 985	4 319
8.2 - Town Planning		656	673	875	859	859	859	932	1 014	1 103
8.3 - Project Management		–	11	23	478	478	478	129	134	90
8.4 - Performance Management		–	157	60	213	344	344	224	235	249
Vote 9 - Public Safety		5 900	6 866	8 067	10 321	12 926	12 926	16 352	17 697	18 947
9.1 - Fire Protection		1 217	1 288	1 758	2 391	2 466	2 466	3 218	3 272	3 634
9.2 - Police & Traffic		3 096	3 696	4 233	5 322	7 984	7 984	10 009	11 061	11 690
9.3 - Disaster management		7	4	11	14	14	14	15	16	17
9.4 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing		1 580	1 877	2 065	2 594	2 463	2 463	3 110	3 348	3 607
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		15 029	15 240	16 224	18 430	17 885	17 885	19 486	20 852	22 396
10.1 - Pine Forest Resort		7 303	6 482	7 081	7 481	7 464	7 464	8 013	8 557	9 169
10.2 - Klipriver Park Resort		1 153	1 371	1 060	1 173	1 139	1 139	1 248	1 340	1 435
10.3 - Parks		3 277	3 391	3 454	4 193	4 157	4 157	4 492	4 808	5 193
10.4 - Sport grounds		2 294	2 575	2 752	3 111	3 121	3 121	3 071	3 279	3 526
10.5 - Swimming pools		1 001	1 421	1 876	2 472	2 004	2 004	2 661	2 868	3 074
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	272 016	300 399	336 691	402 081	402 991	402 991	396 567	432 329	462 446
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	35 952	52 655	90 886	38 371	55 784	55 784	51 091	30 418	31 741

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	30 735	37 429	44 076	46 944	46 899	46 899	46 899	49 978	52 995	56 186
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		746	1 042	1 047	816	816	816	816	819	860	912
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	106 347	128 156	146 639	168 921	168 921	168 921	168 921	183 430	200 734	212 781
Service charges - water revenue	2	23 132	25 771	27 856	30 866	32 666	32 666	32 666	32 450	34 450	36 517
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	12 272	11 992	16 011	13 096	15 096	15 096	15 096	15 185	15 980	16 879
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	13 599	13 997	16 216	15 556	16 556	16 556	16 556	17 400	18 645	19 765
Service charges - other		112	158	1 121	425	425	425	425	460	482	511
Rental of facilities and equipment		6 556	7 016	6 761	8 093	8 093	8 093	8 093	7 267	7 631	8 088
Interest earned - external investments		2 893	2 070	2 054	1 857	2 614	2 614	2 614	2 199	2 309	2 448
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 066	3 799	4 748	4 718	5 468	5 468	5 468	4 651	4 883	5 176
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		559	897	760	3 293	5 293	5 293	5 293	5 437	5 559	5 712
Licences and permits		194	168	125	254	254	254	254	274	288	305
Agency services		2 667	2 853	3 051	2 974	2 974	2 974	2 974	3 218	3 379	3 582
Transfers recognised - operational		53 668	54 209	72 698	95 450	89 777	89 777	89 777	72 271	81 006	87 479
Other revenue	2	3 379	4 237	10 624	3 998	4 398	4 398	4 398	4 318	4 534	4 805
Gains on disposal of PPE		207	289	3	2	2	2	2	2 502	2	2
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		261 131	294 082	353 791	397 262	400 250	400 250	400 250	401 861	433 738	461 150
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	78 756	89 302	96 930	111 919	109 663	109 663	109 663	121 034	130 728	140 981
Remuneration of councillors		5 577	6 639	6 932	7 466	7 866	7 866	7 866	8 364	8 949	9 576
Debt impairment	3	12 887	20 637	19 723	13 411	19 411	19 411	19 411	15 000	17 754	18 640
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	10 736	12 500	14 370	21 454	21 454	21 454	21 454	17 000	19 000	21 000
Finance charges		13 932	13 981	13 141	13 719	13 639	13 639	13 639	13 085	12 648	13 407
Bulk purchases	2	79 826	102 548	118 181	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	147 150	158 922	170 047
Other materials	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		9 142	9 576	8 800	8 671	11 316	11 316	11 316	11 683	12 195	12 827
Transfers and grants		653	794	767	806	806	806	806	855	898	952
Other expenditure	4, 5	59 365	43 859	57 772	89 635	83 835	83 835	83 835	62 397	71 235	75 017
Loss on disposal of PPE		1 143	563	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		272 016	300 399	336 691	402 081	402 991	402 991	402 991	396 567	432 329	462 446
Surplus/(Deficit)		(10 885)	(6 317)	17 099	(4 819)	(2 741)	(2 741)	(2 741)	5 295	1 409	(1 296)
Transfers recognised - capital		46 837	58 971	73 786	43 190	58 525	58 525	58 525	45 796	29 009	33 037
Contributions recognised - capital	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		35 952	52 655	90 886	38 371	55 784	55 784	55 784	51 091	30 418	31 741
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		35 952	52 655	90 886	38 371	55 784	55 784	55 784	51 091	30 418	31 741
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		35 952	52 655	90 886	38 371	55 784	55 784	55 784	51 091	30 418	31 741
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		35 952	52 655	90 886	38 371	55 784	55 784	55 784	51 091	30 418	31 741

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Civil Services		20 059	14 191	13 628	3 840	7 537	7 537	7 537	33 306	26 035	28 486
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	730	400	400
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		3 908	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Electricity		1 886	1 492	150	1 600	1 643	1 643	1 643	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		451	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		133	152	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	26 436	15 835	13 778	5 440	9 180	9 180	9 180	34 036	26 435	28 886
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		1 373	54	0	103	440	440	440	100	300	–
Vote 2 - Civil Services		25 587	42 438	59 752	30 805	27 926	27 926	27 926	14 110	7 017	5 600
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		477	741	430	4 099	8 301	8 301	8 301	6 193	–	300
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2 009	986	1 901	530	908	908	908	500	350	–
Vote 5 - Electricity		949	2 136	3 032	1 300	1 211	1 211	1 211	5 100	4 800	9 501
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		263	6	1	–	27	27	27	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning		134	10	46	50	75	75	75	82	132	–
Vote 9 - Public Safety		776	1 209	1 459	380	425	425	425	–	100	–
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		4 181	4 734	6 917	8 643	12 364	12 364	12 364	2 800	1 300	700
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		35 749	52 363	73 539	45 910	51 678	51 678	51 678	28 885	13 998	16 101
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		62 185	68 198	87 318	51 350	60 858	60 858	60 858	62 922	40 434	44 987
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		7 292	1 094	2 072	1 272	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 600	650	–
Executive and council		1 373	104	0	103	440	440	440	100	300	–
Budget and treasury office		2	3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate services		5 917	986	2 069	1 169	908	908	908	1 500	350	–
Community and public safety		6 323	6 769	9 532	12 483	20 905	20 905	20 905	8 489	1 800	3 997
Community and social services		370	675	166	3 460	8 088	8 088	8 088	5 689	400	700
Sport and recreation		4 314	4 886	6 917	8 643	12 364	12 364	12 364	2 800	1 300	700
Public safety		925	1 202	2 448	380	425	425	425	–	100	2 597
Housing		714	6	1	–	27	27	27	–	–	–
Health							–	–			
Economic and environmental services		17 698	21 450	25 986	11 159	9 803	9 803	9 803	6 029	5 311	6 876
Planning and development		239	10	139	50	75	75	75	82	132	–
Road transport		17 459	21 378	25 847	11 109	9 515	9 515	9 515	5 713	5 179	6 876
Environmental protection		–	62	–	–	213	213	213	235	–	–
Trading services		30 873	38 885	49 728	26 437	28 803	28 803	28 803	46 804	32 673	34 114
Electricity		2 647	3 601	2 169	2 900	2 854	2 854	2 854	5 100	4 800	6 904
Water		16 917	20 789	25 292	8 091	9 722	9 722	9 722	18 397	18 899	15 309
Waste water management		6 774	12 955	16 025	11 526	12 578	12 578	12 578	17 999	6 246	8 954
Waste management		4 536	1 541	6 241	3 920	3 649	3 649	3 649	5 308	2 729	2 946
Other					–	–	–	–			
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	62 185	68 198	87 318	51 350	60 858	60 858	60 858	62 922	40 434	44 987
Funded by:											
National Government		29 119	43 755	58 368	31 209	31 344	31 344	31 344	20 037	19 493	22 051
Provincial Government		16 923	13 242	14 701	7 888	15 926	15 926	15 926	25 525	9 516	10 986
District Municipality		2 058	1 872	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		15	87	26	–	213	213	213	235	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	48 114	58 956	73 095	39 097	47 483	47 483	47 483	45 796	29 009	33 037
Public contributions & donations	5			701	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	6						–	–			
Internally generated funds		14 071	9 242	13 521	12 253	13 375	13 375	13 375	17 125	11 425	11 950
Total Capital Funding	7	62 185	68 198	87 318	51 350	60 858	60 858	60 858	62 922	40 434	44 987

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Property Rates									–	–	–
1.2 - Financial Administration									–	–	–
1.3 - Income									–	–	–
1.4 - Treasury : Supply Chain									–	–	–
1.5 - Treasury : Audit									–	–	–
Vote 2 - Civil Services		20 059	14 191	13 628	3 840	7 537	7 537	7 537	33 306	26 035	28 486
2.1 - Public Toilets									–	–	–
2.2 - Sewerage		5 014	5 271	–	100	299	299	299	11 992	2 379	7 554
2.3 - Storm water Management		2 316	182	–	–	–	–	–	5 168	2 379	3 176
2.4 - Roads		9 212	3 664	1 301	300	320	320	320	5 148	2 379	3 246
2.5 - Solid Waste Management		244	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Water		3 274	4 923	12 327	3 440	6 918	6 918	6 918	10 999	18 899	14 509
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	730	400	400
3.1 - Cemetries									–	–	–
3.2 - Control centre									–	–	–
3.3 - Library services									–	–	–
3.4 - Community Halls & Facilities									730	400	400
3.5 - Licensing & regulation									–	–	–
3.6 - Environmental Protection									–	–	–
3.7 - Social & Welfare services									–	–	–
3.8 - Property maintenance									–	–	–
3.9 - Local Economical Development									–	–	–
3.10 - Thusong Centre									–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		3 908	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Administration									–	–	–
4.2 - Property Administration		3 908							–	–	–
4.3 - Information Technology									–	–	–
4.4 - Human resources									–	–	–
4.5 - Council cost									–	–	–
4.6 - Town secretary									–	–	–
4.7 - Tourism									–	–	–
4.8 - Marketing & Communication									–	–	–
4.9 - Cliental Services									–	–	–
Vote 5 - Electricity		1 886	1 492	150	1 600	1 643	1 643	1 643	–	–	–
5.1 - Electricity : Administration		1 886	1 492	150	1 600	1 643	1 643	1 643	–	–	–
5.2 - Street lighting									–	–	–
5.3 - Mechanical Workshop									–	–	–
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Integrated Development Planning									–	–	–
6.2 - Municipal Manager									–	–	–
6.3 - Chief Executive's									–	–	–
6.5 - Council cost									–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		451	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - Housing		451							–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - Building									–	–	–
8.2 - Town Planning									–	–	–
8.3 - Project Management									–	–	–
8.4 - Performance Management									–	–	–
Vote 9 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Fire Protection									–	–	–
9.2 - Police & Traffic									–	–	–
9.3 - Disaster management									–	–	–
9.4 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing									–	–	–
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		133	152	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Pine Forest Resort									–	–	–
10.2 - Klipriver Park Resort									–	–	–
10.3 - Parks		98							–	–	–
10.4 - Sport grounds									–	–	–
10.5 - Swimming pools		35	152						–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		26 436	15 835	13 778	5 440	9 180	9 180	9 180	34 036	26 435	28 886

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		1 373	54	0	103	440	440	440	100	300	–
1.1 - Property Rates											
1.2 - Financial Administration		894	19	0	–	147	147	147	100	–	–
1.3 - Income		325	32	–	100	287	287	287	–	–	–
1.4 - Treasury : Supply Chain		154	3	–	3	7	7	7	–	300	–
1.5 - Treasury : Audit											
Vote 2 - Civil Services		25 587	42 438	59 752	30 805	27 926	27 926	27 926	14 110	7 017	5 600
2.1 - Public Toilets		0	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Sewerage		1 760	7 684	16 025	11 426	12 279	12 279	12 279	6 007	3 867	1 400
2.3 - Storm water Management		241	611	5 898	2 420	2 111	2 111	2 111	140	350	200
2.4 - Roads		8 207	17 679	24 521	10 809	9 195	9 195	9 195	565	2 800	3 200
2.5 - Solid Waste Management		1 735	593	343	1 500	1 538	1 538	1 538	–	–	–
2.6 - Water		13 643	15 866	12 964	4 651	2 803	2 803	2 803	7 399	–	800
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		477	741	430	4 099	8 301	8 301	8 301	6 193	–	300
3.1 - Cemetries		81	74	52	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Control centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Library services		–	–	–	3 000	4 790	4 790	4 790	1 164	–	–
3.4 - Community Halls & Facilities		160	537	255	639	3 212	3 212	3 212	4 794	–	300
3.5 - Licensing & regulation							–	–			
3.6 - Environmental Protection		–	62	–	–	213	213	213	235	–	–
3.7 - Social & Welfare services		130	65	26	390	31	31	31	–	–	–
3.8 - Property maintenance		2	3	3	70	55	55	55	–	–	–
3.9 - Local Economical Development		105	–	93	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - Thusong Centre							–	–			
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2 009	986	1 901	530	908	908	908	500	350	–
4.1 - Administration		117	101	394	80	126	126	126	200	150	–
4.2 - Property Administration		1 488	72	198	–	320	320	320	–	–	–
4.3 - Information Technology		362	453	1 275	450	462	462	462	300	200	–
4.4 - Human resources		41	225	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - Town secretary		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Tourism							–	–			
4.8 - Marketing & Communication		1	135	28	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - Cliental Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Electricity		949	2 136	3 032	1 300	1 211	1 211	1 211	5 100	4 800	9 501
5.1 - Electricity : Administration		761	2 108	2 019	1 300	1 211	1 211	1 211	5 100	4 800	6 904
5.2 - Street lighting		171	–	989	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 597
5.3 - Mechanical Workshop		18	28	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Integrated Development Planning											
6.2 - Municipal Manager											
6.3 - Chief Executive's		–	50	–	–	–			–	–	–
6.5 - Council cost											
Vote 7 - Housing		263	6	1	–	27	27	27	–	–	–
7.1 - Housing		263	6	1	–	27	27	27	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning		134	10	46	50	75	75	75	82	132	–
8.1 - Building		4	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.2 - Town Planning		130	9	–	–	–	–	–	40	–	–
8.3 - Project Management		–	–	46	50	75	75	75	42	132	–
8.4 - Performance Management											
Vote 9 - Public Safety		776	1 209	1 459	380	425	425	425	–	100	–
9.1 - Fire Protection		387	376	1 212	80	69	69	69	–	–	–
9.2 - Police & Traffic		354	825	248	300	356	356	356	–	100	–
9.3 - Disaster management		13	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.4 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing		22	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		4 181	4 734	6 917	8 643	12 364	12 364	12 364	2 800	1 300	700
10.1 - Pine Forest Resort		174	167	85	–	71	71	71	2 000	–	–
10.2 - Klipriver Park Resort		18	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Parks		2 617	361	2 203	3 433	5 145	5 145	5 145	800	800	200
10.4 - Sport grounds		1 058	7	1 042	2 248	4 782	4 782	4 782	–	–	–
10.5 - Swimming pools		314	4 182	3 587	2 962	2 367	2 367	2 367	–	500	500
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		35 749	52 363	73 539	45 910	51 678	51 678	51 678	28 885	13 998	16 101
Total Capital Expenditure		62 185	68 198	87 318	51 350	60 858	60 858	60 858	62 922	40 434	44 987

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		10 261	14 485	8 940	17 096	23 096	23 096	23 096	29 358	37 124	43 505
Call investment deposits	1	11 614	18 076	21 914	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076
Consumer debtors	1	34 901	34 359	37 799	43 118	37 118	37 118	37 118	38 118	39 118	40 118
Other debtors		1 850	7 169	18 030	6 873	6 873	6 873	6 873	6 873	6 873	6 873
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	29	27	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Inventory	2	5 341	5 401	5 386	5 752	5 752	5 752	5 752	5 752	5 752	5 752
Total current assets		63 966	79 520	92 096	90 944	90 944	90 944	90 944	98 205	106 972	114 353
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		276	247	201	249	249	249	249	249	249	249
Investments		33	32	28	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		50 776	48 300	48 012	48 300	48 300	48 300	48 300	48 300	48 300	48 300
Investment in Associate		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105
Property, plant and equipment	3	428 518	481 882	557 107	586 161	603 254	603 254	603 254	649 176	670 610	694 596
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		1 622	1 610	1 859	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757
Other non-current assets		–	2 884	2 884	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		481 330	535 061	610 196	636 572	653 665	653 665	653 665	699 587	721 020	745 007
TOTAL ASSETS		545 295	614 581	702 292	727 516	744 609	744 609	744 609	797 792	827 992	859 360
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	–	7 649	7 545	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 200
Consumer deposits		1 691	1 742	1 863	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090
Trade and other payables	4	36 674	53 088	52 574	66 510	66 510	66 510	66 510	66 510	66 510	66 510
Provisions		8 225	18 741	19 318	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 765
Total current liabilities		46 590	81 219	81 299	78 565	78 565	78 565	78 565	78 565	78 565	78 565
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		50 918	37 627	32 335	25 657	25 657	25 657	25 657	17 607	8 757	(993)
Provisions		76 599	71 892	73 929	83 438	83 438	83 438	83 438	93 580	102 265	111 698
Total non current liabilities		127 517	109 519	106 264	109 096	109 096	109 096	109 096	111 188	111 023	110 706
TOTAL LIABILITIES		174 107	190 738	187 563	187 661	187 661	187 661	187 661	189 753	189 588	189 271
NET ASSETS	5	371 188	423 843	514 728	539 856	556 948	556 948	556 948	608 039	638 404	670 089
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		365 620	417 428	506 163	533 441	550 534	550 534	550 534	601 625	631 990	663 674
Reserves	4	5 568	6 415	8 566	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415
Minorities' interests											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	371 188	423 843	514 728	539 856	556 948	556 948	556 948	608 039	638 404	670 089

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		165 856	215 074	251 302	281 826	283 227	283 227	283 227	307 740	327 785	347 407
Government - operating	1	53 585	52 633	54 732	95 450	89 777	89 777	89 777	72 271	81 006	87 479
Government - capital	1	46 707	58 971	73 786	43 190	58 525	58 525	58 525	45 561	29 009	33 037
Interest		6 954	6 930	7 849	6 575	8 082	8 082	8 082	6 850	7 192	7 624
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(212 886)	(234 868)	(282 247)	(357 791)	(352 780)	(352 780)	(352 780)	(352 347)	(383 781)	(410 018)
Finance charges		(12 054)	(12 252)	(11 319)	(5 192)	(5 112)	(5 112)	(5 112)	(4 282)	(3 263)	(3 459)
Transfers and Grants	1	(653)	(794)	(767)	(806)	(806)	(806)	(806)	(855)	(898)	(952)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		47 509	85 695	93 335	63 252	80 912	80 912	80 912	74 940	57 050	61 118
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	869	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		34	(118)	49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(61 988)	(68 336)	(88 010)	(51 350)	(60 858)	(60 858)	(60 858)	(62 922)	(40 434)	(44 987)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(61 954)	(67 586)	(87 948)	(51 350)	(60 858)	(60 858)	(60 858)	(62 922)	(40 434)	(44 987)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		58	51	121	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(7 241)	(7 472)	(7 217)	(7 441)	(7 441)	(7 441)	(7 441)	(8 050)	(8 850)	(9 750)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(7 183)	(7 422)	(7 096)	(7 441)	(7 441)	(7 441)	(7 441)	(8 050)	(8 850)	(9 750)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(21 628)	10 688	(1 709)	4 461	12 613	12 613	12 613	3 968	7 766	6 381
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	43 502	21 874	32 562	30 853	30 853	30 853	30 853	43 466	47 434	55 200
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	21 874	32 562	30 853	35 315	43 466	43 466	43 466	47 434	55 200	61 582

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	21 874	32 562	30 853	35 315	43 466	43 466	43 466	47 434	55 200	61 582
Other current investments > 90 days		0	(0)	0	(142)	(2 293)	(2 293)	(2 293)	(15 144)	(24 960)	(36 429)
Non current assets - Investments	1	33	32	28	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		21 907	32 594	30 881	35 173	41 172	41 172	41 172	32 290	30 240	25 152
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		9 265	13 837	7 170	19 053	19 053	19 053	19 053	19 053	19 053	19 053
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(3 027)	1 421	(5 057)	252	6 755	6 755	6 755	4 604	4 203	3 246
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		6 237	15 259	2 113	19 306	25 809	25 809	25 809	23 658	23 257	22 300
Surplus(shortfall)		15 670	17 335	28 769	15 867	15 364	15 364	15 364	8 632	6 983	2 853

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	57 564	41 045	55 474	28 210	42 188	42 188	47 523	18 577	35 313
Infrastructure - Road transport		19 971	6 194	14 802	3 682	4 570	4 570	10 455	4 958	6 623
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 417	3 446	2 630	2 600	2 339	2 339	3 900	3 600	9 051
Infrastructure - Water		15 942	20 183	25 110	6 351	9 398	9 398	13 397	4 566	11 685
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 224	4 576	4 835	1 256	3 089	3 089	11 965	5 021	7 554
Infrastructure - Other		559	150	–	–	150	150	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*44 113*	*34 549*	*47 378*	*13 888*	*19 546*	*19 546*	*39 718*	*18 145*	*34 913*
Community		4 024	4 207	6 411	11 732	19 160	19 160	6 325	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	9 427	2 274	1 685	2 590	3 481	3 481	1 481	432	400
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	4 621	27 153	31 844	23 140	18 671	18 671	15 398	21 857	9 673
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	15 601	16 368	9 847	7 055	7 055	565	2 950	3 200
Infrastructure - Electricity		286	–	424	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		566	296	617	1 740	2 114	2 114	5 000	14 332	3 623
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 510	8 275	10 752	10 020	7 340	7 340	6 033	1 225	1 300
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*2 361*	*24 172*	*28 161*	*21 607*	*16 509*	*16 509*	*11 598*	*18 507*	*8 123*
Community		307	601	51	500	496	496	–	900	900
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	1 776	2 380	2 982	783	1 546	1 546	3 800	2 250	650
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		177	–	650	250	120	120	–	200	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		19 971	21 795	31 170	13 529	11 626	11 626	11 020	7 908	9 823
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 703	3 446	3 054	2 600	2 339	2 339	3 900	3 600	9 051
Infrastructure - Water		16 508	20 478	25 727	8 091	11 511	11 511	18 397	18 899	15 309
Infrastructure - Sanitation		6 734	12 851	15 587	11 276	10 429	10 429	17 999	6 246	8 854
Infrastructure - Other		559	150	–	–	150	150	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*46 474*	*58 721*	*75 539*	*35 495*	*36 055*	*36 055*	*51 316*	*36 652*	*43 037*
Community		4 331	4 808	6 462	12 232	19 656	19 656	6 325	900	900
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		11 203	4 654	4 667	3 373	5 027	5 027	5 281	2 682	1 050
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		177	15	650	250	120	120	–	200	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	62 185	68 198	87 318	51 350	60 858	60 858	62 922	40 434	44 987
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	76 952	88 413	86 510	86 510	95 892	101 968	109 767
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	35 876	36 408	36 148	36 148	38 409	40 178	47 205
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	121 531	127 554	130 975	130 975	147 734	164 802	178 086
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	56 404	65 612	64 765	64 765	81 125	85 540	92 370
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	23 148	21 081	21 231	21 231	19 592	17 761	15 738
Infrastructure		–	–	*313 911*	*339 068*	*339 628*	*339 628*	*382 753*	*410 249*	*443 167*
Community		–	–	48 086	59 057	66 481	66 481	71 807	71 590	71 256
Heritage assets		–	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
Investment properties		50 776	48 300	48 012	48 300	48 300	48 300	48 300	48 300	48 300
Other assets		–	–	194 560	187 486	196 595	196 595	195 297	193 673	183 108
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		1 622	1 610	1 859	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	52 398	50 460	606 978	636 218	653 311	653 311	700 464	726 119	748 137
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		10 736	12 500	14 370	21 454	21 454	21 454	17 000	19 000	21 000
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	12 079	14 204	13 524	15 195	15 400	15 400	18 260	19 224	20 349
Infrastructure - Road transport		3 658	4 945	3 299	4 372	4 666	4 666	5 782	6 111	6 478
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 290	3 491	4 126	3 543	3 345	3 345	4 109	4 322	4 578
Infrastructure - Water		1 326	1 096	1 056	1 223	1 217	1 217	1 393	1 476	1 565
Infrastructure - Sanitation		2 001	1 748	1 331	1 588	1 261	1 261	1 671	1 741	1 845
Infrastructure - Other		1 270	1 402	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*10 544*	*12 681*	*9 813*	*10 726*	*10 489*	*10 489*	*12 955*	*13 650*	*14 467*
Community		1 239	1 220	1 204	954	962	962	1 381	1 443	1 512
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		5	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6, 7	291	285	2 507	3 515	3 949	3 949	3 924	4 131	4 370
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		22 815	26 704	27 893	36 649	36 855	36 855	35 260	38 224	41 349
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*7.4%*	*39.8%*	*36.5%*	*45.1%*	*30.7%*	*30.7%*	*24.5%*	*54.1%*	*21.5%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*43.0%*	*217.2%*	*221.6%*	*107.9%*	*87.0%*	*87.0%*	*90.6%*	*115.0%*	*46.1%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*2.8%*	*2.9%*	*2.4%*	*2.6%*	*2.6%*	*2.6%*	*2.8%*	*2.8%*	*2.9%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		*32.0%*	*82.0%*	*7.0%*	*6.0%*	*5.0%*	*5.0%*	*5.0%*	*6.0%*	*4.0%*

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10 835	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 526	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	12 526	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 296	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		735	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 722	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	12 722	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 768	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8 855	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 623	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2 190	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 190	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408
Total number of households	5	12 813	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		11 057	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 057	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	11 057	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 788	4 767	4 262	5 200	5 200	4 075	5 200	5 200	5 200
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 788	4 767	4 262	5 200	5 200	4 075	5 200	5 200	5 200
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 788	4 767	4 262	5 200	5 200	4 075	5 200	5 200	5 200
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 788	4 767	4 262	5 200	5 200	4 075	5 200	5 200	5 200
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 763	4 033	3 807	4 706	4 772	3 794	5 131	4 065	4 308
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		6 606	7 191	6 694	8 657	8 657	6 784	9 176	9 727	10 310
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 544	1 750	1 556	2 012	2 012	1 577	2 173	2 303	2 442
Refuse (removed once a week)		7 093	7 699	7 167	9 269	9 269	7 264	10 011	10 812	11 677
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		14 700	15 353	19 224	24 645	24 710	19 418	26 492	26 907	28 737
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122	125	131	139	139	139	147	156	165
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		120	134	140	149	149	149	157	167	177
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		NA	NA							
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		450	444	479	2 009	2 009	585	1 995	2 093	2 219
Water		4 427	4 744	4 479	5 537	5 614	4 463	6 037	4 782	5 069
Sanitation		6 606	7 191	6 694	8 657	8 657	6 784	9 176	9 727	10 310
Electricity/other energy		1 715	1 945	1 729	2 236	2 236	1 752	2 415	2 559	2 713
Refuse		7 093	7 699	7 167	9 269	9 269	7 264	10 011	10 812	11 677
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		17 758	18 442	20 548	27 707	27 784	20 848	29 633	29 973	31 988

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		31 142	38 072	44 710	49 472	49 472	49 472	49 472	52 392	55 576	58 911
less Revenue Foregone		407	643	634	2 527	2 573	2 573	2 573	2 413	2 582	2 725
Net Property Rates		30 735	37 429	44 076	46 944	46 899	46 899	46 899	49 978	52 995	56 186
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		107 587	130 060	148 438	170 848	170 848	170 848	170 848	185 425	202 776	214 942
less Revenue Foregone		1 241	1 904	1 799	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 995	2 042	2 162
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		106 347	128 156	146 639	168 921	168 921	168 921	168 921	183 430	200 734	212 781
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		26 552	29 191	30 753	34 401	35 201	35 201	35 201	36 203	38 328	40 628
less Revenue Foregone		3 421	3 421	2 897	3 536	2 536	2 536	2 536	3 753	3 878	4 110
Net Service charges - water revenue		23 132	25 771	27 856	30 866	32 666	32 666	32 666	32 450	34 450	36 517
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		16 346	17 168	20 291	18 992	19 992	19 992	19 992	21 495	22 495	23 785
less Revenue Foregone		4 075	5 177	4 280	5 896	4 896	4 896	4 896	6 311	6 515	6 906
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		12 272	11 992	16 011	13 096	15 096	15 096	15 096	15 185	15 980	16 879
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		18 357	19 662	20 861	21 761	21 761	21 761	21 761	24 115	25 584	27 120
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone		4 758	5 664	4 645	6 205	5 205	5 205	5 205	6 714	6 939	7 355
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		13 599	13 997	16 216	15 556	16 556	16 556	16 556	17 400	18 645	19 765
Other Revenue by source											
List other revenue by source		3 379	4 237	10 624	3 998	4 398	4 398	4 398	4 318	4 534	4 805
Total 'Other' Revenue	3 1	3 379	4 237	10 624	3 998	4 398	4 398	4 398	4 318	4 534	4 805
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		78 756	89 302	96 930	111 919	109 663	109 663	109 663	121 034	130 728	140 981
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	78 756	89 302	96 930	111 919	109 663	109 663	109 663	121 034	130 728	140 981
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	78 756	89 302	96 930	111 919	109 663	109 663	109 663	121 034	130 728	140 981
Contributions recognised - capital											
Contract 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[Default]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		10 736	12 500	14 370	21 454	21 454	21 454	21 454	17 000	19 000	21 000
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	10 736	12 500	14 370	21 454	21 454	21 454	21 454	17 000	19 000	21 000
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		79 826	102 548	118 181	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	147 150	158 922	170 047
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	79 826	102 548	118 181	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	147 150	158 922	170 047
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		653	794	767	806	806	806	806	855	898	952
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	653	794	767	806	806	806	806	855	898	952
Contracted services											
Contract 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 12		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 14		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 15		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 16		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 17		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 18		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 19		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 20		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 21		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 22		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 23		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 24		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[Default]		9 142	9 576	8 800	8 671	11 316	11 316	11 316	11 683	12 195	12 827
sub-total	1	9 142	9 576	8 800	8 671	11 316	11 316	11 316	11 683	12 195	12 827
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services		9 142	9 576	8 800	8 671	11 316	11 316	11 316	11 683	12 195	12 827
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		333	290	299	719	594	594	594	762	800	848
Contributions to 'other' provisions		1 856	2 983	3 169	3 605	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 875	4 166	4 416
Consultant fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		1 719	2 198	3 191	2 600	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 900	3 200	3 400
General expenses	3	25 730	12 699	15 797	20 567	19 980	19 980	19 980	23 049	23 470	24 803
List Other Expenditure by Type							–	–			
Repairs and maintenance		12 079	14 206	13 524	15 195	15 980	15 980	15 980	18 150	19 102	20 195
Opex Prov Grant Exp- Housing		7 476	1 593	11 554	32 834	27 730	27 730	27 730	–	8 000	8 000
Vehicle Fleet Costs		3 551	4 745	4 996	6 050	5 804	5 804	5 804	7 579	7 131	7 601
Valuation costs		378	242	1 056	600	500	500	500	400	420	445
Other Operating Grant expenditure		4 102	2 386	2 121	4 946	4 476	4 476	4 476	3 193	2 321	2 537
Advertising/Printing&Stationer		1 924	2 321	1 899	2 321	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 138	2 254	2 382
Developmental Projects		216	196	166	200	260	260	260	350	370	390
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	59 365	43 859	57 772	89 635	83 835	83 835	83 835	62 397	71 235	75 017

by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials		12 079	14 204	13 524	15 195	15 400	15 400	15 400	18 260	19 224	20 349
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	12 079	14 204	13 524	15 195	15 400	15 400	15 400	18 260	19 224	20 349

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office	Vote 2 - Civil Services	Vote 3 - Community & Social Services	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	Vote 5 - Electricity	Vote 6 - Executive & Council	Vote 7 - Housing	Vote 8 - Planning	Vote 9 - Public Safety	Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	Total
R thousand	1											
Revenue By Source												
Property rates		49 953	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(200)	–	49 753
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		819	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	819
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	183 430	–	–	–	–	–	183 430
Service charges - water revenue		–	32 450	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 450
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	15 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 260
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	17 550	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 550
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	458	1	–	460
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	341	504	–	–	1	–	–	6 422	7 267
Interest earned - external investments		2 199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 199
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		59	4 080	–	–	271	–	241	–	–	–	4 651
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		–	–	13	–	–	–	–	–	5 424	–	5 437
Licences and permits		–	–	84	–	–	–	–	–	191	–	274
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 218	–	3 218
Other revenue		1 785	438	194	607	15	–	535	608	12	124	4 318
Transfers recognised - operational		7 715	84	59 915	364	–	3 994	–	200	–	–	72 271
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	2	–	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 502
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		62 530	69 865	60 547	3 975	183 717	3 994	777	1 266	8 646	6 545	401 861
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		14 274	29 407	14 254	13 822	10 391	9 677	2 669	3 772	10 680	12 088	121 034
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	8 364	–	–	–	–	8 364
Debt impairment		3 467	8 200	–	–	700	–	–	–	2 633	–	15 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		573	7 857	467	2 994	2 410	633	50	79	616	1 320	17 000
Finance charges		1 580	4 938	21	5 740	730	5	–	–	23	48	13 085
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	147 150	–	–	–	–	–	147 150
Other materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		3 185	2 705	258	1 488	485	12	170	639	531	2 209	11 683
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	629	–	163	–	–	–	63	855
Other expenditure		10 934	21 025	4 075	6 199	8 270	5 001	757	510	1 869	3 757	62 397
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		34 013	74 133	19 074	30 872	170 136	23 855	3 645	5 000	16 352	19 486	396 567
Surplus/(Deficit)		28 517	(4 268)	41 472	(26 897)	13 581	(19 861)	(2 868)	(3 734)	(7 706)	(12 941)	5 295
Transfers recognised - capital		100	39 261	6 193	–	200	–	–	42			45 796
Contributions recognised - capital												–
Contributed assets												–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		28 617	34 993	47 665	(26 897)	13 781	(19 861)	(2 868)	(3 692)	(7 706)	(12 941)	51 091

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		11 614	18 076	21 914	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	2	11 614	18 076	21 914	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		83 766	104 208	131 132	112 967	112 967	112 967	112 967	128 967	147 721	167 361
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(48 865)	(69 849)	(93 333)	(69 849)	(75 849)	(75 849)	(75 849)	(90 849)	(108 603)	(127 243)
Total Consumer debtors	2	34 901	34 359	37 799	43 118	37 118	37 118	37 118	38 118	39 118	40 118
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(60 441)	(48 865)	(69 849)	(69 849)	(69 849)	(69 849)	(69 849)	(69 849)	(69 849)	(69 849)
Contributions to the provision		(10 926)	(22 336)	(23 484)	(13 411)	(19 411)	(19 411)	(19 411)	(19 411)	(19 411)	(19 411)
Bad debts written off		22 502	1 352	–	13 411	13 411	13 411	13 411	13 411	13 411	13 411
Balance at end of year		(48 865)	(69 849)	(93 333)	(69 849)	(75 849)	(75 849)	(75 849)	(75 849)	(75 849)	(75 849)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		436 393	490 837	566 840	586 161	603 254	603 254	603 254	666 176	706 610	751 596
Leases recognised as PPE	3	304	121	528	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		8 179	9 076	10 261	–	–	–	–	17 000	36 000	57 000
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	428 518	481 882	557 107	586 161	603 254	603 254	603 254	649 176	670 610	694 596
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		–	7 649	7 545	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 200
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		–	7 649	7 545	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 200
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		27 023	39 250	45 404	47 456	47 456	47 456	47 456	47 456	47 456	47 456
Unspent conditional transfers		9 265	13 837	7 170	19 053	19 053	19 053	19 053	19 053	19 053	19 053
VAT		387	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	36 674	53 088	52 574	66 510	66 510	66 510	66 510	66 510	66 510	66 510
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	50 727	37 627	32 335	25 135	25 135	25 135	25 135	17 085	8 235	(1 515)
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		191	–	–	522	522	522	522	522	522	522
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		50 918	37 627	32 335	25 657	25 657	25 657	25 657	17 607	8 757	(993)
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		51 801	57 683	57 154	59 346	59 346	59 346	59 346	69 488	78 173	87 606
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		21 745	14 210	16 775	24 092	24 092	24 092	24 092	24 092	24 092	24 092
Other		3 053	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non-current		76 599	71 892	73 929	83 438	83 438	83 438	83 438	93 580	102 265	111 698
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		324 914	365 718	417 428	492 617	492 617	492 617	492 617	550 534	601 625	631 990
GRAP adjustments		(98)	(98)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		324 816	365 620	417 428	492 617	492 617	492 617	492 617	550 534	601 625	631 990
Surplus/(Deficit)		35 952	52 655	90 886	38 371	55 784	55 784	55 784	51 091	30 365	31 685
Appropriations to Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets		–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		4 852	(846)	(2 151)	2 454	2 133	2 133	2 133			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	365 620	417 428	506 163	533 441	550 534	550 534	550 534	601 625	631 990	663 674
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		5 568	6 415	8 566	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	5 568	6 415	8 566	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	371 188	423 843	514 728	539 856	556 948	556 948	556 948	608 039	638 404	670 089

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Key Performance Area	Strategic Objective	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure			165 278	190 408	216 612	240 686	248 536	248 536	280 999	303 482	321 350
Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance	2.1 Support Institutional Transformation & Development			158	1 158	7 355	2 127	2 178	2 178	3 975	1 564	1 685
Governance	2.2 Ensure financial viability.			43 913	49 753	58 248	58 047	58 875	58 875	64 903	66 227	70 631
Governance	2.3 To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the creation of participative structures.			1 462	1 582	3 102	3 170	3 270	3 270	3 994	4 171	4 357
Communal Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens feel at home.			14 370	12 714	23 669	46 270	40 307	40 307	16 288	24 155	25 124
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policy			35 641	38 110	43 485	46 383	46 504	46 504	31 075	33 481	37 305
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.			310	356	1 319	580	580	580	627	658	698
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	261 131	294 082	353 791	397 262	400 250	400 250	401 861	433 738	461 150

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Key Performance Area	Strategic Objective	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure			155 591	195 370	212 379	239 630	246 601	246 601	257 970	276 934	296 833
Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services			4 907	5 306	4 722	5 741	5 741	5 741	6 320	6 636	7 034
Governance	2.1 Support Institutional Transformation & Development			33 471	26 700	27 341	33 294	31 844	31 844	36 342	38 867	41 369
Governance	2.2 Ensure financial viability.			22 473	21 420	25 785	27 964	28 607	28 607	29 203	31 349	33 508
Governance	2.3 To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the			15 766	18 894	19 921	22 331	23 240	23 240	24 807	26 490	28 301
Communal Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens feel at home.			35 790	27 838	41 727	66 904	61 202	61 202	35 555	46 303	49 234
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policy			2 844	3 637	3 320	4 692	4 231	4 231	4 729	3 988	4 273
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.			1 172	1 233	1 497	1 525	1 525	1 525	1 641	1 761	1 895
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	272 014	300 399	336 691	402 081	402 991	402 991	396 567	432 329	462 446

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Key Performance Area	Strategic Objective	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure	A		49 239	61 496	77 998	37 925	38 956	38 956	52 751	37 952	43 587
Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	B		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance	2.1 Support Institutional Transformation & Development	C		5 936	932	1 947	650	1 037	1 037	542	482	–
Governance	2.2 Ensure financial viability.	D		1 373	54	0	103	440	440	100	300	–
Governance	2.3 To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the	E		1	135	28	–	–	–	–	–	–
Communal Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens feel at home.	F		5 269	5 506	7 226	12 282	20 394	20 394	9 489	1 700	1 400
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policy	G		130	65	26	390	31	31	–	–	–
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.	H		239	10	93	–	–	–	40	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	62 185	68 198	87 318	51 350	60 858	60 858	62 922	40 434	44 987

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Essential Services				New	New	New	New	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure										
% Expenditure on Operational Budget by Technical Directorate										
Insert measure/s description										
% Expenditure on Capital Budget by Technical Directorate				New	New	New	New	96.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Percentage compliance with drinking water quality standards.				0.97	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Number of outstanding valid applications for water services expressed as a % of total number of billings for the service.				>2%	>2%	>2%	>2%	>2%	>1%	>1%
Insert measure/s description										
Number of outstanding valid applications for sewerage services expressed as a % of total number of billings for the service.				>2%	>2%	>2%	>2%	>2%	>1%	>1%
Insert measure/s description										
Number of outstanding valid applications for electricity services expressed as a % of total number of billings for the service.				>2%	>2%	>2%	>2%	>2%	>1%	>1%
Insert measure/s description										
Number of outstanding valid applications for refuse collection services expressed as a % of total number of billings for the service.				>2%	>2%	>2%	>2%	>2%	>1%	>1%
Insert measure/s description										
Decrease unaccounted water losses.				0.29	29.0%	29.0%	29.0%	26.0%	23.0%	21.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Decrease unaccounted electricity losses.				0.08	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Kilometres of roads upgraded & rehabilitated				3.50	3.5	3.5	3.5	2.6	2.3	2.0
Insert measure/s description										
Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services				New	New	New	New	100	150	100
Number of subsidised serviced sites developed.										
Insert measure/s description										
Provide basic services - number of informal areas with sufficient communal water services points (taps).				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Insert measure/s description										
Provide basic services - number of informal areas with sufficient communal sanitation services points (toilets).				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Insert measure/s description										
Improve basic services - number of informal settlements receiving a door-to-door refuse collection and area-cleaning service.				2	2	2	2	2	2	2

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Insert measure/s description										
Number of subsidised electricity connections installed.				56	56	56	56	675	600	600
Insert measure/s description										
Governance				0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.99	0.99	1.00
Support Institutional Transformation & Development										
Percentage budget spent on implementation of Workplace Skills Plan.										
Insert measure/s description										
Percentage of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in				0.78	78.0%	78.0%	78.0%	80.0%	82.0%	85.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Ensure financial viability.				16	1600.0%	1600.0%	1600.0%	1600.0%	1600.0%	1600.0%
Financial viability expressed as Debt-Coverage ratio										
Insert measure/s description										
Financial viability expressed as Cost-Coverage ratio				1.6	160.0%	160.0%	160.0%	160.0%	160.0%	160.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Financial viability expressed outstanding service debtors				0.46	46.0%	46.0%	46.0%	46.0%	44.0%	44.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Opinion of the Auditor-General on annual financial statements of the previous year.				Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified
Insert measure/s description										
Increased revenue collection				New	New	New	New	96.0%	96.0%	97.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Percentage of budget spent on repairs & maintenance.				0.99	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Percentage spend of capital budget.				0.95	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	96.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Insert measure/s description										
To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the creation of participative structures.				14	1400.0%	1400.0%	1400.0%	1400.0%	1400.0%	1400.0%
Number of IDP community meetings held.										
Insert measure/s description										
Number of meetings with inter-governmental partners.				8	800.0%	800.0%	800.0%	1000.0%	1000.0%	1200.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Communal Services				2	200.0%	200.0%	200.0%	300.0%	400.0%	400.0%
Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens feel at home.										
Customer satisfaction survey (Score 1-5) - community facilities.										
Insert measure/s description										
% Expenditure on Operational Budget by Community Directorate				New	New	New	New	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Insert measure/s description										

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
% Expenditure on Capital Budget by Community Directorate				New	New	New	New	96.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Socio-Economic Support Services				3,850	3,850	3,850	3,850	380000.0%	375000.0%	370000.0%
Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policy										
Number of account holders subsidised through the municipality's indigent Policy										
Insert measure/s description										
Number of social development programmes implemented				15	1500.0%	1500.0%	1700.0%	1900.0%	2000.0%	0.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Number of housing opportunities provided per year.				247	24700.0%	24700.0%	24700.0%	0.0%	10000.0%	15000.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Number of Rental Stock transferred				65	6500.0%	6500.0%	6500.0%	6500.0%	10000.0%	12000.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.				Implementation Plan	Implementation Plan	Implementation Plan	Implementation Plan	Phase 1 implement	Phase 2 implement	Phase 3 implement
Revisit Municipal Land Audit and draw up an implementation plan. Phase implementation from 14/15 onwards.										
Insert measure/s description										
Compile & Imlementation of LED Strategy				New	New	New	New	Approved Strategy	Phase 1 implement	Phase 2 implement
Insert measure/s description										

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.8%	7.1%	6.0%	5.3%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.3%	5.0%	5.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	10.2%	8.9%	7.2%	7.0%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.4%	6.1%	6.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	914.4%	586.6%	377.5%	391.9%	391.9%	391.9%	391.9%	266.4%	128.4%	-23.6%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.4	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.4	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		81.2%	90.5%	90.1%	94.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	94.7%	93.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		81.2%	90.6%	90.1%	94.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	94.7%	93.5%	93.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14.2%	14.2%	15.8%	12.7%	11.1%	11.1%	11.1%	11.3%	10.7%	10.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		123.5%	120.5%	147.2%	134.4%	109.2%	109.2%	109.2%	100.0%	86.0%	77.1%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)	14 713 497	16 238 782	16 155 532	16 000 000	16 000 000	16 000 000	16 000 000	16 000 000	16 000 000	16 000 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	6 346	8 757	9 890	10 681	10 681	10 681	10 681	11 535	12 458	13 455
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	7.95%	8.54%	8.37%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2 214 512	2 106 589	1 455 797	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	1860190	1525167	765011	1500000	1500000	1500000	1500000	1500000	1500000	1500000
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	34.31%	31.60%	21.45%	25.00%	25.00%	25.00%	25.00%	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.2%	30.4%	27.4%	28.2%	27.4%	27.4%	27.4%	30.1%	30.1%	30.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.4%	32.8%	29.5%	30.1%	29.4%	28.2%		32.2%	32.2%	32.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.6%	4.8%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%		4.5%	4.4%	4.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.4%	9.0%	7.8%	8.9%	8.8%	8.8%	8.8%	7.5%	7.3%	7.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	14.4	15.9	20.1	19.4	19.4	19.4	20.8	20.5	20.3	21.5
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	19.0%	18.4%	21.5%	17.6%	15.2%	15.2%	15.2%	14.7%	13.9%	13.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.1	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			84	75	116	91	91	116	116	116	116	116
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income									35 331	35 331	35 331	35 331
R1 - R1 600									49 794	49 794	49 794	49 794
R1 601 - R3 200									9 944	9 944	9 944	9 944
R3 201 - R6 400									4 238	4 238	4 238	4 238
R6 401 - R12 800									3 010	3 010	3 010	3 010
R12 801 - R25 600									2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003
R25 601 - R51 200									679	679	679	679
R52 201 - R102 400									155	155	155	155
R102 401 - R204 800									74	74	74	74
R204 801 - R409 600									38	38	38	38
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area									116	116	116	116
Number of poor people in municipal area									99	99	99	99
Number of households in municipal area									15	15	15	15
Number of poor households in municipal area									> R 6000	> R 6000	> R 6000	> R 6000
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment						6.5%	6.4%	6.7%	4.7%	4.7%	4.7%	4.7%
Remuneration increases							13.8%	8.3%	14.9%	8.4%	7.9%	7.8%
Consumption growth (electricity)									2.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)									2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						81.2%	90.6%	90.1%	94.0%	94.7%	93.5%	93.6%
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	10 835	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	12 526	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	12 526	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	10 296	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	735	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	12 722	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	12 722	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 768	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	8 855	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	10 623	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	2 190	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 190	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408
		Total number of households	12 813	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	11 057	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	11 057	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	11 057	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067

WC022 Witzenberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	21 874	32 562	30 853	35 315	43 466	43 466	43 466	47 434	55 200	61 582
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	15 670	17 335	28 769	15 867	15 364	15 364	15 364	8 632	6 983	2 853
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.1	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	35 952	52 655	90 886	38 371	55 784	55 784	55 784	51 091	30 418	31 741
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	10.9%	9.8%	3.4%	(4.3%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	0.5%	2.1%	(0.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	81.2%	90.6%	90.1%	94.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	94.7%	93.5%	93.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	6.7%	9.1%	7.6%	4.7%	6.7%	6.7%	6.7%	4.9%	5.4%	5.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	99.7%	100.2%	100.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.2%	95.7%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	13.1%	34.4%	(10.5%)	(12.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	2.3%	2.2%	2.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(10.2%)	(19.0%)	24.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.8%	2.9%	2.4%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	3.0%	2.8%	2.8%	2.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	7.4%	39.8%	36.5%	45.1%	30.7%	30.7%	0.0%	24.5%	54.1%	21.5%

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2008/07/01	2008/07/01	2008/07/01	2013/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2013/14			2014/15		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5		14 255	14 255	14 255	14 255	14 255	14 255	14 255	14 255
No. of sectional title values	5		558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	7 873	7 764	7 873	7 764	7 764	7 764	7 764	7 764	7 764
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a			N/a		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	31 481	38 471	45 123	47 761	47 715	47 715	50 797	53 855	57 098
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	29 907	36 548	42 867	45 373	45 329	45 329	48 258	51 162	54 243
Expected cash collection rate (%)		95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand

2. To give effect to rates policy

3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff

4. Required to implement new system (FTE)

5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12

6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

7. Included in rate revenue budget

8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2013/14																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		9 218	85	454	1 935	175	1 442	82		550					8		
No. of sectional title property values		558															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		2															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		6 117 000	265 000	9 865 000	18 718 000	5 409 000	(2 682 000)			36 000					(520 000)		
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers				2													
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)				1													
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								1									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		131								8							
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)				25													
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2			0													
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	2 383	323	556	3 792	320		4		22							
Total land value (Rm)	6	2	1	4	3	7	52	1									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	2 409	321	663	3 004	313	209	4		22					6		
Total market value (Rm)	6	2 411	323	673	3 805	320	26	4		22					6		
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.007400	0.014050	0.014050	0.00185 & 0.0	0.014050		0.001850		0.005920						0.001850	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		16 332	4 691	6 540	13 476	4 140		12									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		31								2							
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										7 948							
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		131 280															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)				28													
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2014/15																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		9 535	88	372	1 891	179	1 410	86		686					8		
No. of sectional title property values		558															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		2															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–															
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)				1													
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	2 668	390	654	4 892	422		8		36							
Total land value (Rm)	6	34															
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.006800	0.012920	0.012920	0.00170&0.01	0.012920		0.001700		0.005440						0.001700	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		.															
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			0.0058	0.0069	0.0074	0.0068	0.0073	0.0079	0.0086
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0087	0.0103	0.0111	0.0102	0.0110	0.0119	0.0128
Formal/informal settlements			0.0047	0.0055	0.0059	0.0054	0.0059	0.0063	0.0069
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.0015	0.0017	0.0019	0.0017	0.0018	0.0020	0.0021
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties			0.0119	0.0130	0.0141	0.0129	0.0140	0.0151	0.0163
Business and commercial properties			0.0106	0.0130	0.0141	0.0129	0.0140	0.0151	0.0163
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.0106	0.0130	0.0141	0.0129	0.0140	0.0151	0.0163
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure			0.0015	0.0017	0.0018	0.0017	0.0018	0.0020	0.0021
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Indigent rebate or exemption			70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other rebates or exemptions	2		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			59	64	68	68	72	77	81
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			67	62	64	77	81	86	91
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0 - 6 kl	0 - 6 kl	0 - 6 kl	0 - 6 kl	0 - 6 kl	0 - 6 kl	0 - 6 kl
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	297	310	323	342	363	384	408
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 30 kl	500	522	544	576	611	648	687
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		31 - 60 kl	461	481	501	531	563	597	632
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		61 - 300 kl	432	451	470	498	528	560	594
Other	2		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			115	126	131	139	147	156	165
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			24	26	27	35	44	53	61
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other	2		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			266	321	321	347	374	404	437
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			64	77	89	96	104	112	121
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0 - 50 kWh	0 - 50 kWh	0 - 50 kWh	0 - 50 kWh	0 - 50 kWh	0 - 50 kWh	0 - 50 kWh
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50	29	34	43	46	49	52	55
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 -350	33	39	49	52	56	59	63
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		361 - 600	45	54	71	77	83	89	97
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 800	55	66	78	84	91	98	106
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		Above 800	78	94	91	84	91	98	106
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50	60	68	68	72	77	82	87
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 -350	64	72	82	87	94	100	105
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		361 - 600	76	86	97	105	113	122	132
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 800	86	104	117	127	137	148	159
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		Above 800	88	104	117	127	137	148	159
Other	2		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Basic charge/fixed fee			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
80l bin - once a week			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
250l bin - once a week			123	135	140	149	160	173	187

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Water tariffs									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			59	64	68	68	72	77	81
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			67	62	64	77	81	86	91
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0 - 6 kl	0 - 6 kl	0 - 6 kl	0 - 6 kl	0 - 6 kl	0 - 6 kl	0 - 6 kl
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	297	310	323	342	363	384	408
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 30 kl	500	522	544	576	611	648	687
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		31 - 60 kl	461	481	501	531	563	597	632
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		61 - 300 kl	432	451	470	498	528	560	594
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic			115	126	131	139	147	156	165
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			24	26	27	35	35	44	53
Electricity tariffs									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50	29	34	43	46	48	51	54
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 -350	33	39	49	52	55	58	62
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		361 - 600	45	54	71	77	83	89	97
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 800	55	66	78	84	91	98	106
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		Above 800	78	94	91	84	91	98	106
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50	60	68	68	72	76	81	85
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 -350	64	72	82	87	92	98	104
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		361 - 600	76	86	97	105	113	122	132
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 800	86	104	117	127	137	148	159
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		Above 800	88	104	117	127	137	148	159

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15 % incr.	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		368.60	391.02	422.42	456.21	456.21	456.21	8.0%	492.71	532.12	574.69
Electricity: Basic levy		266.30	320.57	321.00	346.68	346.68	346.68	7.8%	373.65	402.72	434.05
Electricity: Consumption		491.44	591.56	684.00	738.72	738.72	738.72	7.8%	796.19	858.14	924.90
Water: Basic levy		59.23	61.79	64.34	68.20	68.20	68.20	5.9%	72.21	76.46	80.95
Water: Consumption		230.12	143.88	149.94	158.94	158.94	158.94	6.0%	168.47	178.58	189.30
Sanitation		114.98	125.70	130.88	138.73	138.73	138.73	6.0%	147.06	155.88	165.23
Refuse removal		123.45	134.59	140.14	148.55	148.55	148.55	8.0%	160.43	173.27	187.13
Other											
sub-total		1 654.12	1 769.11	1 912.72	2 056.03	2 056.03	2 056.03	7.5%	2 210.72	2 377.17	2 556.26
VAT on Services		179.97	192.93	208.64	223.97	223.97	223.97	1.1%	240.52	258.31	277.42
Total large household bill:		1 834.09	1 962.04	2 121.36	2 280.00	2 280.00	2 280.00	7.5%	2 451.25	2 635.47	2 833.67
% increase/-decrease			7.0%	8.1%	7.5%	–	–		7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		26.68	276.85	299.08	323.01	323.01	323.01	8.0%	348.85	376.76	406.90
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–		–	–	–	7.8%	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		332.82	379.47	433.50	468.18	468.18	468.18	7.8%	504.60	543.86	586.18
Water: Basic levy		59.23	61.79	64.34	68.20	68.20	68.20	5.9%	72.21	76.46	80.95
Water: Consumption		112.84	117.78	122.74	130.10	130.10	130.10	6.0%	137.91	146.19	154.96
Sanitation		114.98	125.70	130.88	138.73	138.73	138.73	6.0%	147.06	155.88	165.23
Refuse removal		123.45	134.59	140.14	148.55	148.55	148.55	8.0%	160.43	173.27	187.13
Other								2.0%	–	–	–
sub-total		770.00	1 096.18	1 190.68	1 276.78	1 276.78	1 276.78	7.4%	1 371.07	1 472.41	1 581.34
VAT on Services		104.07	114.71	124.82	133.53	133.53	133.53	(0.1%)	143.11	153.39	164.42
Total small household bill:		874.07	1 210.88	1 315.51	1 410.30	1 410.30	1 410.30	7.4%	1 514.18	1 625.80	1 745.77
% increase/-decrease			38.5%	8.6%	7.2%	–	–		7.4%	7.4%	7.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		112.91	122.73	132.58	143.19	143.19	143.19	8.0%	154.65	167.02	180.38
Electricity: Basic levy			–		–	–	–	7.8%	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		199.50	216.84	243.00	257.58	257.58	257.58	7.8%	277.62	299.22	322.50
Water: Basic levy					–	–	–	5.9%	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		70.15	73.08	76.16	80.73	80.73	80.73	6.0%	85.57	90.71	96.15
Sanitation					–	–	–	6.0%	–	–	–
Refuse removal					–	–	–	8.0%	–	–	–
Other								2.0%	–	–	–
sub-total		382.56	412.65	451.74	481.50	481.50	481.50	7.5%	517.84	556.94	599.03
VAT on Services		37.75	40.59	44.68	47.36	47.36	47.36	(0.1%)	50.85	54.59	58.61
Total small household bill:		420.31	453.24	496.43	528.86	528.86	528.86	7.5%	568.69	611.53	657.64
% increase/-decrease			7.8%	9.5%	6.5%	–	–		7.5%	7.5%	7.5%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		11 646	18 108	21 942	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	11 646	18 108	21 942	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076
Consolidated total:		11 646	18 108	21 942	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076	18 076

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
ABSA		0	Call	Yes	Variable	4.65	Nil	Nil	Call	1 116	–	–	–	1 116
Standard Bank		0	Call	Yes	Variable	4.35	Nil	Nil	Call	10 843	–	–	–	10 843
FNB		0	Call	Yes	Variable	4.50	Nil	Nil	Call	65	–	–	–	65
Nedbank			Call	Yes	Variable	4.75	Nil	Nil	Call	9 000	–	–	–	9 000
ABSA			Call	Yes	Variable	5.27	Nil	Nil	Call	9 000	–	–	–	9 000
Investec			Call	Yes	Variable	5.12	Nil	Nil	Call	9 105	–	–	–	9 105
										–	–	–	–	–
										–	–	–	–	–
										–	–	–	–	–
										–	–	–	–	–
										–	–	–	–	–
										–	–	–	–	–
										–	–	–	–	–
										–	–	–	–	–
										–	–	–	–	–
										–	–	–	–	–
										–	–	–	–	–
										–	–	–	–	–
										–	–	–	–	–
										–	–	–	–	–
										–	–	–	–	–
										–	–	–	–	–
										–	–	–	–	–
														–
Municipality sub-total										39 128		–	–	39 128
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTER	1									39 128		–	–	39 128

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		50 918	37 627	32 335	25 135	25 135	25 135	17 085	8 235	(1 515)
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	50 918	37 627	32 335	25 135	25 135	25 135	17 085	8 235	(1 515)
Total Borrowing	1	50 918	37 627	32 335	25 135	25 135	25 135	17 085	8 235	(1 515)

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		40 883	41 755	47 513	51 578	51 573	51 573	60 735	60 656	66 132
Local Government Equitable Share		36 683	39 305	46 200	49 553	49 553	49 553	54 124	58 709	63 984
MIG				–	395	395	395	50	50	–
MSIG		1 200	1 200	135	390	390	390	364	397	448
FMG		3 000	1 250	979	1 240	1 135	1 135	1 336	1 500	1 700
EPWP				200	–	100	100	1 000	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme										
INEP Towards Eskom								3 861	–	–
Provincial Government:		18 926	21 423	17 347	38 908	33 363	33 363	8 642	16 039	16 520
Library MRF		578	4 547	5 316	6 003	4 990	4 990	5 459	5 787	6 134
Library Conditional Grant								2 959	2 105	2 231
Housing		17 477	15 703	11 554	32 834	27 730	27 730	–	8 000	8 000
CDW		225	208	113	–	121	121	140	147	155
Tariffs			300	263	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport					–	–	–	–	–	–
PTIP					–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance of Transport Infrastructure		616	665	101	71	71	71	84	–	–
Mandela Memorial					–	100	100	–	–	–
Long Term Financial Plan				–	–	300	300	–	–	–
Compliance Assist				–	–	51	51	–	–	–
Cleanest Town		30								
INEP Towards Eskom										
District Municipality:		1 600	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste		300								
Water & Sanitation Informal Areas				5						
Upgrading Of Streets & Sidewalks		1 300								
Other grant providers:		–	–	351	–	–	–	461	–	–
Belgium				351				461		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	61 408	63 178	65 216	90 486	84 935	84 935	69 839	76 695	82 652
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		23 160	47 426	67 904	40 244	38 650	38 650	23 881	27 472	25 340
MIG		10 160	18 229	22 123	20 570	20 523	20 523	21 168	21 902	22 770
MSIG				848	570	570	570	570	570	570
FMG				–	68	165	165	114	–	–
EPWP				912	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
INEP		2 000		–	4 500	3 000	3 000	–	–	2 000
RBIG		11 000	14 984	23 948	5 700	6 450	6 450	889	–	–
DWAF				5 992	–	–	–	–	–	–
ACIP			7 218	3 965	–	–	–	–	–	–
NDEV			2 000	1 363	–	–	–	–	5 000	–
Rural Development			4 995	8 753	7 836	7 941	7 941	1 140	–	–
INEP (Eskom)								–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	1 000	15 413	8 992	28 069	28 069	24 555	10 848	12 524
Library Conditonal Grant				–	3 420	5 364	5 364	1 327	–	–
Housing				15 260	5 572	22 695	22 695	23 228	10 848	12 524
PTIP			1 000	35						
Sport				119						
CDW				–	–	10	10	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste										
Other grant providers:		–	–	701	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Contrbution				701						
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	23 160	48 426	84 018	49 236	66 719	66 719	48 436	38 320	37 864
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		84 568	111 604	149 234	139 722	151 654	151 654	118 274	115 015	120 516

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		43 833	46 928	47 513	53 455	52 578	52 578	60 735	60 656	68 132
Local Government Equitable Share		36 683	39 305	46 200	49 553	49 553	49 553	54 124	58 709	63 984
MIG		1 529	2 091	–	395	395	395	50	50	–
RBIG		1 642	1 819							
MSIG		1 366	442	135	390	390	390	364	397	448
FMG		2 164	1 344	979	1 240	1 240	1 240	1 336	1 500	1 700
EPWP		–	–	200	1 877	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–
INEP		79	190					–	–	2 000
INEP Towards Eskom								3 861		
Transformation Funds		16								
DWAF		53	1 282							
Rural Development		254	389							
Nabourhood Development			66							
Housing Kluitjieskraal		47								
INEP Towards Eskom										
Provincial Government:		8 845	6 716	16 901	38 952	34 320	34 320	8 642	16 039	16 520
Library Conditional Grant & MRF		495	4 354	4 971	6 047	6 092	6 092	8 418	7 892	8 365
Housing		6 840	1 394	11 554	32 834	27 730	27 730	–	8 000	8 000
CDW		128	143							
Grant exp - Workshops		–	–	20	–	20	20	21	22	23
Grant exp - Development projec		–	–	43	–	19	19	26	28	29
Grant exp - Stationary & print		–	–	13	–	12	12	13	13	14
Grant exp - Telephone		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant exp - Traveling & subsis		–	–	10	–	28	28	29	31	32
Vehicle Cost Grant		–	–	21	–	(2)	(2)	29	29	31
Vehicle Repair Grant		–	–	7	–	(1)	(1)	22	23	25
Tariffs		–	–	263	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport		107								
PTIP		41	129							
Maintenance of Transport Infrastructure		616	665	–	71	71	71	84	–	–
Mandela Memorial										
Long Term Financial Plan		–	–	–	–	300	300	–	–	–
Compliance Assist		–	–	–	–	51	51	–	–	–
Planning		74								
Mulit-purpose Centre		544								
Cleanest Town			30							
INEP Towards Eskom										
District Municipality:		907	350	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water & Sanitation Informal Areas		618	77	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste			46							
Housing Consumer Education		23	11							
Upgrading of Streets & Sidewal		266	216							
Other grant providers:		–	–	270	476	263	263	227	–	–
Belgium Grant				270	476	263	263	227	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		53 585	53 994	64 689	92 884	87 162	87 162	69 604	76 695	84 652
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		33 196	50 513	67 903	35 579	35 650	35 650	25 881	27 472	23 340
MIG		12 616	17 966	22 123	20 473	20 523	20 523	21 168	21 902	22 770
MSIG		504	768	848	570	570	570	570	570	570
FMG		1 014	–	–	–	165	165	114	–	–
EPWP		–	–	912	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
INEP		2 023	1 604	–	–	–	–	2 000	–	–
RBIG		13 467	15 073	23 948	5 700	6 450	6 450	889	–	–
DWAF		1 148	4 179	5 992	–	–	–	–	–	–
ACIP		–	7 049	3 965	–	–	–	–	–	–
NDEV		–	632	1 363	–	–	–	–	5 000	–
Rural Development		2 301	3 241	8 752	7 836	7 941	7 941	1 140	–	–
Restructuring Grant		122	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
INEP (Eskom)										
Provincial Government:		19 292	14 464	15 395	8 992	27 807	27 807	24 555	10 848	12 524
Library Conditonal Grant		–	–	–	3 420	5 102	5 102	1 327	–	–
Housing		12 985	13 415	15 260	5 572	22 695	22 695	23 228	10 848	12 524
Housing Consumer Education		8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CDW		131	–	–	–	10	10	–	–	–
DLA		514	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PTIP		330	1 049	17	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Social Services		4 430	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Sport		893	–	119	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		2 346	2 134	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Winelands District		2 346	2 134	–						
Other grant providers:		15	87	727	–	213	213	235	–	–
Belgium Grant		–	87	26	–	213	213	235	–	–
Public Contrbution		15	–	701	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		54 848	67 197	84 026	44 571	63 669	63 669	50 671	38 320	35 864
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		108 433	121 192	148 715	137 455	150 831	150 831	120 274	115 015	120 516

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		40 883	41 755	47 513	51 578	51 573	51 573	60 735	60 656	66 132
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		40 883	41 755	47 513	51 578	51 573	51 573	60 735	60 656	66 132
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					5 010	5 010	5 010			
Current year receipts		18 926	21 423	17 347	38 908	33 363	33 363	8 642	16 039	16 520
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		18 926	21 423	17 347	43 918	38 373	38 373	8 642	16 039	16 520
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		1 600	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 600	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		61 408	63 178	64 865	95 496	89 945	89 945	69 377	76 695	82 652
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					(14 143)	(14 143)	(14 143)			
Current year receipts		23 160	47 426	67 904	40 244	38 650	38 650	23 881	27 472	25 340
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		23 160	47 426	67 904	26 101	24 507	24 507	23 881	27 472	25 340
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	1 000	15 413	8 992	28 069	28 069	24 555	10 848	12 524
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	1 000	15 413	8 992	28 069	28 069	24 555	10 848	12 524
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		23 160	48 426	83 317	35 094	52 576	52 576	48 436	38 320	37 864
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		84 568	111 604	148 182	130 589	142 521	142 521	117 813	115 015	120 516
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Temporary patch (inject costs)	4	653	794	767	806	806	806	806	855	898	952
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		653	794	767	806	806	806	806	855	898	952
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	653	794	767	806	806	806	806	855	898	952
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	653	794	767	806	806	806	806	855	898	952

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 956	5 887	6 147	6 593	6 993	6 903	7 425	7 945	8 502
Pension and UIF Contributions		587	735	760	835	835	827	901	964	1 032
Medical Aid Contributions		33	17	26	37	37	35	37	40	43
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		5 577	6 639	6 932	7 466	7 866	7 764	8 364	8 949	9 576
% increase	4		19.0%	4.4%	7.7%	5.4%	(1.3%)	7.7%	7.0%	7.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 943	3 188	3 205	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 653	3 887	4 136
Pension and UIF Contributions		468	507	528	585	585	585	583	620	660
Medical Aid Contributions		70	76	–	88	88	88	121	129	137
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		562	609	–	702	702	702	742	742	742
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	498	540	512	622	622	622	745	793	843
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	154	164	174
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	46	48	52
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 541	4 920	4 245	5 671	5 671	5 671	6 044	6 384	6 745
% increase	4		8.3%	(13.7%)	33.6%	–	–	6.6%	5.6%	5.7%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		51 841	56 681	64 579	73 226	71 196	67 736	80 868	87 489	94 574
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 675	8 568	9 515	10 999	10 933	10 582	11 802	12 762	13 790
Medical Aid Contributions		3 520	3 820	4 305	5 005	4 981	4 716	5 693	6 146	6 630
Overtime		3 719	4 390	4 559	4 675	4 741	5 426	4 052	4 394	4 758
Performance Bonus		–	0	0	0	0	0	–	0	0
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 977	2 308	3 011	3 372	3 239	3 001	3 401	3 692	4 006
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	698	704	676	703	703	814	731	788	850
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 294	3 075	2 969	4 002	3 929	3 683	3 854	4 157	4 463
Payments in lieu of leave		810	2 242	291	660	660	308	713	750	750
Long service awards		232	251	279	300	300	418	323	347	367
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 623	2 732	2 889	3 305	3 310	2 689	3 553	3 819	4 049
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		74 389	84 770	93 074	106 248	103 992	99 374	114 990	124 344	134 237
% increase	4		14.0%	9.8%	14.2%	(2.1%)	(4.4%)	15.7%	8.1%	8.0%
Total Parent Municipality		84 508	96 329	104 252	119 384	117 529	112 808	129 398	139 677	150 557
			14.0%	8.2%	14.5%	(1.6%)	(4.0%)	14.7%	7.9%	7.8%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		84 508	96 329	104 252	119 384	117 529	112 808	129 398	139 677	150 557
% increase	4		14.0%	8.2%	14.5%	(1.6%)	(4.0%)	14.7%	7.9%	7.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	78 931	89 690	97 319	111 919	109 663	105 045	121 034	130 728	140 981

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		555 812	68 969				624 782
Chief Whip								–
Executive Mayor			682 979	92 417				775 396
Deputy Executive Mayor			483 855	69 229				553 084
Executive Committee			2 044 253	267 003				2 311 256
Total for all other councillors			3 586 829	440 831				4 027 660
Total Councillors	8	–	7 353 728	938 449	–			8 292 177
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			935 376	363 771		181 881		1 481 027
Director Technical services			776 307	224 437		140 104		1 140 848
Director Community services			720 892	279 852		140 104		1 140 848
Chief Finance Officer			502 995	497 749		140 104		1 140 848
Director Corpotate services			720 884	279 860		140 104		1 140 848
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	3 656 454	1 645 669	–	742 297		6 044 420
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	11 010 183	2 584 118	–	742 297		14 336 597

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2012/13			Current Year 2013/14			Budget Year 2014/15		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		23	6	17	23	6	17	23	6	17
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5		5	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	7	22	20	2	22	22		22	22	
Professionals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		*555*	*495*	*60*	*556*	*496*	*60*	*566*	*496*	*70*
Finance		62	50	12	62	51	11	62	51	11
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Information Technology		1	1		2	1	1	2	1	1
Roads		80	41	39	80	41	39	80	41	39
Electricity		46	44	2	46	44	2	46	44	2
Water										
Sanitation		45	44	1	45	44	1	45	44	1
Refuse		81	80	1	81	80	1	81	80	1
Other		238	233	5	238	233	5	248	233	15
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	605	521	84	606	524	82	616	524	92
% increase					0.2%	0.6%	(2.4%)	1.7%	–	12.2%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		2 615	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 665	20 712	49 978	52 995	56 186
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	819	860	912
Service charges - electricity revenue		17 492	17 208	16 240	13 631	13 622	13 271	13 119	14 139	16 253	17 726	16 271	14 456	183 430	200 734	212 781
Service charges - water revenue		2 991	3 000	3 000	2 997	2 995	2 995	2 994	3 001	2 994	2 996	2 992	(506)	32 450	34 450	36 517
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 695	1 695	1 747	1 972	1 644	1 698	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 696	1 695	(3 745)	15 185	15 980	16 879
Service charges - refuse revenue		2 037	2 040	2 054	2 041	2 047	2 042	2 042	2 048	1 903	1 945	1 915	(4 713)	17 400	18 645	19 765
Service charges - other		87	85	77	84	86	81	83	78	128	143	99	(571)	460	482	511
Rental of facilities and equipment		605	605	604	604	608	607	607	606	606	606	605	605	7 267	7 631	8 088
Interest earned - external investments		183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	2 199	2 309	2 448
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	4 651	4 883	5 176
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	5 437	5 559	5 712
Licences and permits		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	274	288	305
Agency services		268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	3 218	3 379	3 582
Transfers recognised - operational		4 932	4 958	4 976	5 569	5 297	5 732	4 991	6 313	5 749	5 495	6 048	12 211	72 271	81 006	87 479
Other revenue		362	359	360	361	360	360	360	358	359	359	360	359	4 318	4 534	4 805
Gains on disposal of PPE		209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	2 502	2	2
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		34 408	34 206	33 316	31 517	30 915	31 043	30 148	32 496	33 946	35 224	34 242	40 400	401 861	433 738	461 150
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		10 060	9 990	10 722	10 097	10 640	10 247	9 535	10 306	9 951	10 036	9 963	9 487	121 034	130 728	140 981
Remuneration of councillors		645	645	673	650	650	650	649	1 197	661	651	650	642	8 364	8 949	9 576
Debt impairment		3 804	(5 189)	3 375	6 048	959	1 254	1 616	1 424	1 845	159	924	(1 218)	15 000	17 754	18 640
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	2 510	1 067	1 067	1 067	3 823	17 000	19 000	21 000
Finance charges		1 083	1 046	1 083	1 083	1 161	1 098	1 099	1 099	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	13 085	12 648	13 407
Bulk purchases		12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 262	147 150	158 922	170 047
Other materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		873	873	1 055	1 067	906	1 062	991	1 029	987	917	1 041	885	11 683	12 195	12 827
Transfers and grants		71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	855	898	952
Other expenditure		4 288	4 743	5 233	5 209	5 358	5 336	5 427	5 083	5 107	6 012	4 824	5 777	62 397	71 235	75 017
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		34 152	25 508	35 541	37 554	33 076	33 048	32 718	34 981	33 035	32 258	31 886	32 813	396 567	432 329	462 446
Surplus/(Deficit)		256	8 699	(2 225)	(6 037)	(2 161)	(2 004)	(2 570)	(2 485)	911	2 966	2 357	7 587	5 295	1 409	(1 296)
Transfers recognised - capital		1 227	1 233	1 240	1 234	1 227	2 815	4 021	2 965	5 251	2 152	4 632	17 798	45 796	29 009	33 037
Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		1 483	9 931	(984)	(4 803)	(933)	810	1 451	480	6 163	5 119	6 989	25 386	51 091	30 418	31 741
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 483	9 931	(984)	(4 803)	(933)	810	1 451	480	6 163	5 119	6 989	25 386	51 091	30 418	31 741

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		4 795	4 871	4 876	5 482	5 158	5 617	5 004	5 836	5 604	5 377	5 961	6 421	65 003	66 227	70 631
Vote 2 - Civil Services		7 794	7 806	7 872	8 082	7 757	9 394	10 503	9 548	11 688	8 634	11 073	25 053	125 203	119 506	124 705
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		3 310	3 310	3 323	3 310	3 362	3 338	3 310	3 310	3 368	3 340	3 310	8 955	45 545	42 036	46 374
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		384	384	384	384	384	384	384	774	384	384	384	359	4 975	1 564	1 685
Vote 5 - Electricity		17 533	17 248	16 280	13 672	13 663	13 312	13 160	14 180	16 294	17 767	16 312	16 241	185 662	203 067	219 592
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	3 994	4 171	4 357
Vote 7 - Housing		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	777	8 816	8 865
Vote 8 - Planning		106	111	119	113	106	106	98	111	106	106	110	118	1 308	1 551	1 389
Vote 9 - Public Safety		723	720	721	722	720	721	720	719	720	720	721	720	8 646	8 938	9 306
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		545	545	544	544	547	547	547	545	546	546	545	545	6 545	6 872	7 284
Total Revenue by Vote		35 587	35 392	34 517	32 706	32 095	33 815	34 124	35 421	39 107	37 272	38 813	58 808	447 658	462 747	494 187
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		5 568	(2 136)	4 076	5 190	3 070	3 301	3 542	2 809	2 934	2 998	2 651	11	34 013	36 496	39 004
Vote 2 - Civil Services		5 230	4 200	6 943	8 482	5 689	5 817	6 071	6 740	6 096	5 415	5 648	7 802	74 133	79 121	85 038
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		1 491	1 483	1 617	1 517	1 611	1 588	1 532	1 557	1 609	1 664	1 509	1 895	19 074	19 278	20 762
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2 334	2 338	2 989	2 420	2 478	2 539	2 179	3 226	2 577	2 438	2 390	2 966	30 872	33 121	35 330
Vote 5 - Electricity		14 011	14 038	14 192	14 323	14 538	14 075	13 689	14 386	14 137	14 082	14 054	14 611	170 136	183 078	195 965
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		1 896	1 974	2 067	2 022	2 082	2 067	1 881	2 366	2 006	1 971	1 985	1 538	23 855	25 372	27 004
Vote 7 - Housing		296	296	299	306	299	299	301	303	316	298	329	304	3 645	11 945	12 238
Vote 8 - Planning		415	415	415	415	415	415	415	422	415	415	415	427	5 000	5 368	5 761
Vote 9 - Public Safety		1 311	1 332	1 341	1 319	1 325	1 344	1 447	1 434	1 355	1 351	1 316	1 478	16 352	17 697	18 947
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1 600	1 567	1 601	1 560	1 569	1 602	1 661	1 739	1 589	1 627	1 589	1 781	19 486	20 852	22 396
Total Expenditure by Vote		34 152	25 508	35 541	37 554	33 076	33 048	32 718	34 981	33 035	32 258	31 886	32 813	396 567	432 329	462 446
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 435	9 885	(1 023)	(4 848)	(981)	768	1 407	440	6 073	5 014	6 928	25 995	51 091	30 418	31 741

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		717	717	717	717	717	717	717	1 107	717	717	(5 577)	71 988	73 972	71 962	76 673
Executive and council		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	(5 961)	6 627	3 994	4 171	4 357
Budget and treasury office		4 795	4 871	4 876	5 482	5 158	5 617	5 004	5 836	5 604	5 377	5 961	6 421	65 003	66 227	70 631
Corporate services		(4 411)	(4 487)	(4 492)	(5 098)	(4 774)	(5 233)	(4 619)	(5 062)	(5 220)	(4 993)	(5 577)	58 941	4 975	1 564	1 685
Community and public safety		4 328	4 328	4 341	4 328	4 331	4 330	4 331	4 329	4 330	4 330	4 329	9 914	57 549	62 984	70 527
Community and social services		3 283	3 283	3 296	3 283	3 283	3 283	3 283	3 283	3 283	3 283	3 283	8 869	45 000	41 948	46 280
Sport and recreation		545	545	544	544	547	547	547	545	546	546	545	545	6 545	6 872	7 284
Public safety		436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	5 227	5 348	8 098
Housing		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	777	8 816	8 865
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		420	423	432	426	470	703	410	422	475	447	2 058	3 827	10 513	7 617	8 543
Planning and development		112	118	126	120	113	112	105	118	112	112	117	125	1 391	1 639	1 482
Road transport		288	285	286	287	285	543	285	284	285	285	1 921	3 624	8 660	5 978	7 061
Environmental protection		20	20	20	20	71	48	20	20	78	50	20	78	461	–	–
Trading services		25 326	25 053	24 151	21 753	21 419	22 447	23 662	23 727	27 981	26 400	25 749	37 955	305 624	320 184	338 444
Electricity		17 533	17 248	16 280	13 672	13 663	13 312	13 160	14 180	16 294	17 767	16 312	16 241	185 662	203 067	216 996
Water		3 851	3 860	3 861	3 858	3 856	4 255	3 855	3 862	3 855	3 857	4 704	7 774	51 448	59 125	57 149
Waste water management		1 806	1 806	1 857	2 083	1 755	2 740	4 507	3 539	5 831	2 733	2 719	11 915	43 291	31 191	35 889
Waste management		2 136	2 138	2 153	2 140	2 145	2 140	2 141	2 146	2 002	2 044	2 013	2 025	25 223	26 801	28 410
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard		30 792	30 521	29 641	27 224	26 937	28 198	29 120	29 585	33 503	31 894	26 559	123 684	447 658	462 747	494 187
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		9 797	2 176	9 125	9 632	7 630	7 908	7 597	8 408	7 516	7 403	7 023	4 523	88 738	95 009	101 392
Executive and council		1 367	1 432	1 836	1 810	1 843	2 039	1 930	1 820	1 474	2 305	1 481	1 516	20 852	22 232	23 700
Budget and treasury office		5 926	(1 765)	4 136	5 231	3 138	3 158	3 322	3 182	3 295	2 493	2 984	(140)	34 959	37 466	40 000
Corporate services		2 504	2 509	3 153	2 592	2 650	2 711	2 345	3 405	2 747	2 606	2 558	3 146	32 926	35 310	37 692
Community and public safety		4 393	4 372	4 517	4 383	4 415	4 451	4 595	4 727	4 571	4 634	4 423	5 080	54 560	65 699	69 948
Community and social services		1 253	1 244	1 382	1 278	1 274	1 297	1 286	1 309	1 372	1 424	1 262	1 591	15 974	16 214	17 478
Sport and recreation		1 600	1 567	1 601	1 560	1 569	1 602	1 661	1 739	1 589	1 627	1 589	1 781	19 486	20 852	22 396
Public safety		1 245	1 264	1 235	1 239	1 273	1 253	1 347	1 376	1 293	1 285	1 242	1 403	15 455	16 688	17 836
Housing		296	296	299	306	299	299	301	303	316	298	329	304	3 645	11 945	12 238
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1 947	1 974	1 962	1 984	2 166	2 017	1 971	2 175	1 957	2 014	1 983	2 384	24 535	25 978	27 870
Planning and development		690	690	691	691	690	690	691	700	687	690	690	706	8 305	8 876	9 507
Road transport		1 185	1 212	1 199	1 221	1 306	1 203	1 203	1 401	1 197	1 251	1 211	1 550	15 138	16 172	17 362
Environmental protection		72	72	72	72	170	125	78	75	74	74	83	128	1 092	929	1 001
Trading services		17 960	16 931	19 882	21 501	18 810	18 617	18 500	19 617	18 937	18 152	18 402	20 772	228 080	244 956	262 508
Electricity		13 657	13 685	13 880	13 982	14 166	13 743	13 371	14 015	13 780	13 730	13 708	14 257	165 974	178 660	191 225
Water		1 143	555	1 920	2 656	1 279	1 383	1 476	1 614	1 625	1 077	1 279	2 057	18 064	18 963	20 385
Waste water management		1 485	1 326	1 805	1 999	1 502	1 589	1 661	1 982	1 599	1 603	1 577	2 191	20 318	21 809	23 525
Waste management		1 676	1 366	2 277	2 864	1 863	1 903	1 991	2 007	1 933	1 741	1 838	2 267	23 724	25 525	27 373
Other		54	54	54	54	54	54	54	55	54	54	54	55	654	687	728
Total Expenditure - Standard		34 152	25 508	35 541	37 554	33 076	33 048	32 718	34 981	33 035	32 258	31 886	32 813	396 567	432 329	462 446
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(3 361)	5 014	(5 899)	(10 330)	(6 139)	(4 850)	(3 597)	(5 396)	468	(364)	(5 327)	90 871	51 091	30 418	31 741
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(3 361)	5 014	(5 899)	(10 330)	(6 139)	(4 850)	(3 597)	(5 396)	468	(364)	(5 327)	90 871	51 091	30 418	31 741

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Civil Services		268	940	521	1 665	1 871	1 820	1 489	1 080	2 797	2 787	3 594	14 473	33 306	26 035	28 486
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	730	730	400	400
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	268	940	521	1 665	1 871	1 820	1 489	1 080	2 797	2 787	3 594	15 204	34 036	26 435	28 886
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		1	3	2	6	7	7	5	4	10	10	13	32	100	300	–
Vote 2 - Civil Services		145	508	281	900	1 011	984	805	584	1 512	1 506	1 942	3 934	14 110	7 017	5 600
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		17	58	32	103	116	113	93	67	174	173	223	5 023	6 193	–	300
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		14	51	28	90	101	98	80	58	151	150	193	(514)	500	350	–
Vote 5 - Electricity		66	231	128	410	460	448	366	266	688	685	884	468	5 100	4 800	9 501
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning		0	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	4	4	5	55	82	132	–
Vote 9 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		19	67	37	120	134	131	107	78	201	200	258	1 448	2 800	1 300	700
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	263	921	510	1 630	1 832	1 782	1 458	1 058	2 739	2 728	3 518	10 447	28 885	13 998	16 101
Total Capital Expenditure	2	531	1 861	1 031	3 295	3 702	3 602	2 947	2 138	5 536	5 515	7 112	25 651	62 922	40 434	44 987

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		15	54	30	96	107	105	86	62	161	160	206	519	1 600	650	–
Executive and council		1	3	2	6	7	7	5	4	10	10	13	32	100	300	–
Budget and treasury office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate services		14	51	28	90	101	98	80	58	151	150	193	486	1 500	350	–
Community and public safety		34	118	65	209	235	228	187	136	351	350	451	6 126	8 489	1 800	3 997
Community and social services		14	50	28	89	100	98	80	58	150	150	193	4 678	5 689	400	700
Sport and recreation		19	67	37	120	134	131	107	78	201	200	258	1 448	2 800	1 300	700
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	2 597
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		47	165	91	292	329	320	262	190	491	489	631	2 721	6 029	5 311	6 876
Planning and development		0	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	4	4	5	55	82	132	–
Road transport		44	156	86	276	310	302	247	179	464	462	596	2 591	5 713	5 179	6 876
Environmental protection		2	8	4	14	16	15	13	9	24	23	30	76	235	–	–
Trading services		435	1 524	844	2 698	3 032	2 950	2 413	1 751	4 533	4 516	5 824	16 285	46 804	32 673	34 114
Electricity		66	231	128	410	460	448	366	266	688	685	884	468	5 100	4 800	6 904
Water		167	584	324	1 035	1 163	1 131	926	672	1 739	1 732	2 234	6 690	18 397	18 899	15 309
Waste water management		162	566	314	1 003	1 127	1 096	897	651	1 685	1 679	2 165	6 654	17 999	6 246	8 954
Waste management		40	142	78	251	282	274	224	163	421	419	541	2 473	5 308	2 729	2 946
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	531	1 861	1 031	3 295	3 702	3 602	2 947	2 138	5 536	5 515	7 112	25 651	62 922	40 434	44 987
Funded by:																
National Government		207	727	403	1 288	1 447	1 408	1 152	836	2 163	2 155	2 779	5 472	20 037	19 493	22 051
Provincial Government		250	877	485	1 552	1 744	1 697	1 388	1 007	2 608	2 598	3 350	7 968	25 525	9 516	10 986
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		2	8	4	14	16	15	13	9	24	23	30	76	235	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		460	1 612	893	2 854	3 207	3 120	2 553	1 852	4 795	4 776	6 160	13 516	45 796	29 009	33 037
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		150	526	291	932	1 047	1 019	833	605	1 566	1 560	2 011	6 586	17 125	11 425	11 950
Total Capital Funding		610	2 138	1 184	3 786	4 254	4 138	3 386	2 457	6 360	6 336	8 171	20 102	62 922	40 434	44 987

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	2 371	6 405	10 600	6 880	3 416	2 347	2 496	2 591	2 320	2 591	2 418	2 460	46 896	49 351	52 312
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	25	17	59	123	149	72	57	57	34	157	31	38	819	860	912
Service charges - electricity revenue	14 026	19 126	17 397	15 660	11 122	10 689	11 817	12 798	14 800	17 952	18 906	17 044	181 337	198 483	210 395
Service charges - water revenue	2 003	2 193	1 916	1 981	2 055	2 070	2 433	3 049	2 538	2 861	2 730	2 362	28 190	29 363	31 125
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 493	1 389	1 616	1 061	1 072	954	1 045	1 102	988	1 076	1 133	1 019	13 948	14 459	15 266
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 226	1 236	1 187	1 224	1 496	1 149	1 233	1 239	1 151	1 187	1 302	1 183	14 814	15 497	16 428
Service charges - other	31	53	40	45	28	32	32	37	35	40	40	44	458	481	510
Rental of facilities and equipment	806	856	564	694	662	540	1 092	550	433	350	347	290	7 184	7 543	7 995
Interest earned - external investments	347	295	183	169	276	–	903	(68)	40	20	18	15	2 199	2 309	2 448
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	338	288	347	388	318	447	152	918	275	511	360	309	4 651	4 883	5 176
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	198	184	250	402	319	140	98	367	123	112	206	205	2 604	2 359	2 512
Licences and permits	74	25	24	27	16	16	12	15	14	13	21	18	274	288	305
Agency services	247	244	184	296	267	248	325	317	204	234	378	273	3 218	3 379	3 582
Transfer receipts - operational	22 503	2 108	–	253	3 821	29 797	–	261	13 444	–	85	–	72 271	81 006	87 479
Other revenue	734	305	581	854	403	344	520	1 202	1 347	652	613	442	7 997	5 722	6 064
Cash Receipts by Source	46 423	34 723	34 949	30 055	25 419	48 844	22 216	24 436	37 745	27 758	28 590	25 704	386 861	415 984	442 511
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	6 196	924	382	1 316	6 003	–	–	4 352	10 192	11 774	689	3 734	45 561	29 009	33 037
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	52 619	35 647	35 330	31 371	31 422	48 844	22 216	28 788	47 936	39 532	29 279	29 437	432 423	444 993	475 547
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	10 342	5 982	5 613	5 697	11 441	11 209	11 448	11 711	11 193	11 223	11 354	11 401	118 613	128 113	138 162
Remuneration of councillors	621	678	621	662	642	680	868	700	736	722	721	713	8 364	8 949	9 576
Finance charges	0	0	1 847	0	299	84	4	0	1 707	–	222	118	4 282	3 263	3 459
Bulk purchases - Electricity	18 726	17 999	16 724	8 509	8 603	8 770	8 838	10 456	11 372	13 246	12 026	11 879	147 150	158 922	170 047
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	674	2 047	1 004	859	775	1 068	1 078	757	764	696	1 258	702	11 683	12 195	12 582
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	2	151	41	150	34	17	129	16	40	128	83	65	855	898	952
Other expenditure	5 533	4 350	7 025	1 955	2 483	4 336	6 736	2 381	8 014	8 405	7 018	8 301	66 537	75 602	79 652
Cash Payments by Type	35 897	31 208	32 874	17 832	24 277	26 164	29 101	26 021	33 827	34 420	32 683	33 179	357 483	387 943	414 429
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	3 118	760	1 384	4 747	6 510	6 397	3 327	3 450	5 130	11 791	6 766	9 542	62 922	40 434	44 987
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	3 206	–	–	–	19	–	3 422	–	503	900	8 050	8 850	9 750
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	39 015	31 968	37 464	22 579	30 787	32 561	32 447	29 471	42 378	46 212	39 952	43 621	428 455	437 226	469 166
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	13 604	3 679	(2 134)	8 792	635	16 284	(10 231)	(683)	5 559	(6 679)	(10 673)	(14 184)	3 968	7 766	6 381
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin	43 466	57 070	60 749	58 615	67 407	68 042	84 326	74 095	73 412	78 971	72 291	61 618	43 466	47 434	55 200
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	57 070	60 749	58 615	67 407	68 042	84 326	74 095	73 412	78 971	72 291	61 618	47 434	47 434	55 200	61 582

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
None			None		

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		44 113	34 549	47 378	13 888	19 546	19 546	39 718	18 145	34 913
Infrastructure - Road transport		19 971	6 194	14 802	3 682	4 570	4 570	10 455	4 958	6 623
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		19 971	5 468	9 195	1 411	2 607	2 607	5 148	2 379	3 446
Storm water			726	5 607	2 270	1 964	1 964	5 308	2 579	3 176
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 417	3 446	2 630	2 600	2 339	2 339	3 900	3 600	9 051
Generation		–	–							
Transmission & Reticulation		2 246	3 446	1 760	2 600	2 339	2 339	3 900	3 600	6 454
Street Lighting		171	–	870				–	–	2 597
Infrastructure - Water		15 942	20 183	25 110	6 351	9 398	9 398	13 397	4 566	11 685
Dams & Reservoirs		–	–							
Water purification		15 942	20 183	25 110	6 051	9 098	9 098	13 097	4 266	11 385
Reticulation		–	–		300	300	300	300	300	300
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 224	4 576	4 835	1 256	3 089	3 089	11 965	5 021	7 554
Reticulation		5 224	4 576	4 835	1 256	3 089	3 089	11 965	5 021	7 554
Sewerage purification		–	–							
Infrastructure - Other		559	150	–	–	150	150	–	–	–
Waste Management		559	150			150	150			
Transportation	2	–	–							
Gas		–	–							
Other	3	–	–							
Community		4 024	4 207	6 411	11 732	19 160	19 160	6 325	–	–
Parks & gardens		2 018	–							
Sportsfields & stadia		784	–							
Swimming pools		296	4 137							
Community halls		847	–	261	639	3 212	3 212	5 525		
Libraries		–	–		3 000	4 200	4 200	800		
Recreational facilities			–	6 100	8 093	11 748	11 748			
Fire, safety & emergency		–	–							
Security and policing			70	50						
Buses	7	–	–							
Clinics		–	–							
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–							
Cemeteries		79								
Social rental housing	8	–	–							
Other		–	–							
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		9 427	2 274	1 685	2 590	3 481	3 481	1 481	432	400
General vehicles		2 100	332	280	1 500	1 388	1 388	–	–	–
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		810	1 386	1 135	650	1 206	1 206	1 077	432	100
Computers - hardware/equipment		987	19	–		327	327	300		
Furniture and other office equipment		319	537	122	50	75	75	104		300
Abattoirs		–	–							
Markets		–	–							
Civic Land and Buildings		–	–		390	485	485			
Other Buildings		4 759	–							
Other Land		–	–							
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–							
Other		451		148						
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural 1										
Agricultural 2										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological 1										
Biological 2										
Intangibles		–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming		–	15							
Other										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	57 564	41 045	55 474	28 210	42 188	42 188	47 523	18 577	35 313

Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		2 361	24 172	28 161	21 607	16 509	16 509	11 598	18 507	8 123
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	15 601	16 368	9 847	7 055	7 055	565	2 950	3 200
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			15 539	16 078	9 697	6 908	6 908	565	2 800	3 000
Storm water		–	62	291	150	147	147	–	150	200
Infrastructure - Electricity		286	–	424	–	–	–	–	–	–
Generation		–	–							
Transmission & Reticulation		286		305						
Street Lighting		–	–	118						
Infrastructure - Water		566	296	617	1 740	2 114	2 114	5 000	14 332	3 623
Dams & Reservoirs		–	–							
Water purification		–	–							
Reticulation		566	296	617	1 740	2 114	2 114	5 000	14 332	3 623
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 510	8 275	10 752	10 020	7 340	7 340	6 033	1 225	1 300
Reticulation		–	–							
Sewerage purification		1 510	8 275	10 752	10 020	7 340	7 340	6 033	1 225	1 300
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		307	601	51	500	496	496	–	900	900
Parks & gardens		–	–							
Sportsfields & stadia		272	–							
Swimming pools		35	–							
Community halls		–	–	51					400	400
Libraries		–	–							
Recreational facilities			152		500	496	496		500	500
Fire, safety & emergency		–	–							
Security and policing		–	449							
Buses	7	–	–							
Clinics		–	–							
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–							
Cemeteries		–	–							
Social rental housing	8	–	–							
Other		–	–							
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		1 776	2 380	2 982	783	1 546	1 546	3 800	2 250	650
General vehicles		717	394	778	250	306	306	1 200	2 000	650
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	754	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		640	1 395	282	30	123	123	2 000	100	
Computers - hardware/equipment		146	219	510	300	752	752	300		
Furniture and other office equipment		267	94	199	53	95	95	300	150	–
Abattoirs		–	–							
Markets		–	–							
Civic Land and Buildings		–	–							
Other Buildings		6	278	459	150	271	271			
Other Land		–	–							
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–							
Other		–	–							
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural 1		–	–	–						
Agricultural 2		–	–	–						
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological 1		–	–	–			–	–	–	–
Biological 2		–	–	–			–	–	–	–
Intangibles		177	–	650	250	120	120	–	200	–
Computers - software & programming		177	–	650						
Other		–	–	–	250	120	120		200	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	4 621	27 153	31 844	23 140	18 671	18 671	15 398	21 857	9 673

Specialised vehicles		–	–	754	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse										
Fire				754						
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*7.4%*	*39.8%*	*36.5%*	*45.1%*	*30.7%*	*30.7%*	*24.5%*	*54.1%*	*21.5%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*43.0%*	*217.2%*	*221.6%*	*107.9%*	*87.0%*	*87.0%*	*90.6%*	*115.0%*	*46.1%*

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		10 544	12 681	9 813	10 726	10 489	10 489	12 955	13 650	14 467
Infrastructure - Road transport		3 658	4 945	3 299	4 372	4 666	4 666	5 782	6 111	6 478
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3 203	4 322	2 763	3 793	3 737	3 737	4 555	4 810	5 099
Storm water		455	623	536	579	929	929	1 227	1 301	1 379
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 290	3 491	4 126	3 543	3 345	3 345	4 109	4 322	4 578
Generation		27	21	1 977	1 904	1 802	1 802	2 404	2 528	2 677
Transmission & Reticulation		1 535	2 370	1 203	618	587	587	622	657	697
Street Lighting		727	1 099	946	1 021	956	956	1 082	1 137	1 205
Infrastructure - Water		1 326	1 096	1 056	1 223	1 217	1 217	1 393	1 476	1 565
Dams & Reservoirs		–	–							
Water purification		–	–							
Reticulation		1 326	1 096	1 056	1 223	1 217	1 217	1 393	1 476	1 565
Infrastructure - Sanitation		2 001	1 748	1 331	1 588	1 261	1 261	1 671	1 741	1 845
Reticulation		2 001	1 748							
Sewerage purification		–	–	1 331	1 588	1 261	1 261	1 671	1 741	1 845
Infrastructure - Other		1 270	1 402	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management		49	0							
Transportation	2	–	–							
Gas		–	–							
Other	3	1 221	1 402							
Community		1 239	1 220	1 204	954	962	962	1 381	1 443	1 512
Parks & gardens		324	243	39	17	27	27	46	54	61
Sportsfields & stadia		73	116							
Swimming pools		119	159							
Community halls		8	50	27	39	39	39	174	177	179
Libraries		3	18		19	19	19	200	205	207
Recreational facilities		353	357	992	664	662	662	755	790	835
Fire, safety & emergency		84	36	4	5	1	1	5	5	5
Security and policing		97	61							
Buses	7	–	–							
Clinics		–	–							
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–							
Cemeteries		13	14	7	9	19	19	21	22	24
Social rental housing	8	165	164							
Other		–	2	135	201	194	194	181	190	201

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		5	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other		5	19							
Other assets		262	280	2 507	3 515	3 949	3 949	3 924	4 131	4 370
General vehicles				1 207	2 324	2 633	2 633	2 450	2 559	2 719
Specialised vehicles	10	215	228	56	43	120	120	92	96	100
Plant & equipment		–	–	262	247	266	266	261	282	301
Computers - hardware/equipment		47	52	238	165	165	165	180	189	200
Furniture and other office equipment		–	–	205	201	215	215	217	226	240
Abattoirs		–	–							
Markets		–	–							
Civic Land and Buildings		–	–							
Other Buildings		–	–	539	535	550	550	725	778	810
Other Land		–	–							
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–							
Other		–	–							
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural 1										
Agricultural 2										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological 1										
Biological 2										
Intangibles		28	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming		28	5							
Other *(list sub-class)*										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	12 079	14 204	13 524	15 195	15 400	15 400	18 260	19 224	20 349

Specialised vehicles		215	228	56	43	120	120	92	96	100
Refuse		215	228							
Fire				56	43	120	120	92	96	100
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
R&M as a % of PPE		*2.8%*	*2.9%*	*2.4%*	*2.6%*	*2.6%*	*2.6%*	*2.8%*	*2.8%*	*2.9%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*4.4%*	*4.7%*	*4.0%*	*3.8%*	*3.8%*	*3.8%*	*4.6%*	*4.4%*	*4.4%*

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		7 939	9 046	6 755	10 085	10 085	10 085	7 991	8 932	9 872
Infrastructure - Road transport		1 661	1 763	2 276	3 398	3 398	3 398	2 693	3 010	3 327
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 255	1 326	2 276	3 398	3 398	3 398	2 693	3 010	3 327
Storm water		406	437							
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 241	1 367	1 524	2 276	2 276	2 276	1 803	2 016	2 228
Generation		–	–	1 524	2 276	2 276	2 276	1 803	2 016	2 228
Transmission & Reticulation		1 138	1 261							
Street Lighting		103	106							
Infrastructure - Water		1 150	1 336	1 529	2 282	2 282	2 282	1 808	2 021	2 234
Dams & Reservoirs		596	635							
Water purification		–	–							
Reticulation		553	701	1 529	2 282	2 282	2 282	1 808	2 021	2 234
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 468	1 563	1 385	2 068	2 068	2 068	1 639	1 831	2 024
Reticulation		1 468	1 563							
Sewerage purification		–	–	1 385	2 068	2 068	2 068	1 639	1 831	2 024
Infrastructure - Other		2 420	3 017	41	61	61	61	48	54	59
Waste Management		813	1 055	26	39	39	39	31	35	38
Transportation	2	–	–							
Gas		–	–							
Other	3	1 607	1 962	15	22	22	22	17	19	21
Community		979	1 226	839	1 253	1 253	1 253	993	1 110	1 227
Parks & gardens		179	250							
Sportsfields & stadia		17	17							
Swimming pools		14	47							
Community halls		107	128							
Libraries		95	98	1	2	2	2	1	2	2
Recreational facilities		274	301	264	395	395	395	313	350	386
Fire, safety & emergency		54	82							
Security and policing		112	161							
Buses	7	–	–							
Clinics		–	–							
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–							
Cemeteries		114	122							
Social rental housing	8	10	15							
Other		5	5	574	857	857	857	679	759	839

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		1 154	1 365	250	374	374	374	296	331	366
Housing development		–	–							
Other		1 154	1 365	250	374	374	374	296	331	366
Other assets		319	327	5 711	8 526	8 526	8 526	6 756	7 551	8 346
General vehicles				1 358	2 027	2 027	2 027	1 606	1 795	1 984
Specialised vehicles	10	162	170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		–	–	1 203	1 796	1 796	1 796	1 423	1 591	1 758
Computers - hardware/equipment		157	157							
Furniture and other office equipment		–	–	1 916	2 861	2 861	2 861	2 267	2 533	2 800
Abattoirs		–	–							
Markets		–	–							
Civic Land and Buildings		–	–	4	6	6	6	5	5	6
Other Buildings		–	–	67	101	101	101	80	89	99
Other Land		–	–	885	1 321	1 321	1 321	1 046	1 170	1 293
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–							
Other		–	–	278	415	415	415	329	368	407
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural 1										
Agricultural 2										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological 1										
Biological 2										
Intangibles		345	535	814	1 216	1 216	1 216	963	1 077	1 190
Computers - software & programming		345	535	814	1 216	1 216	1 216	963	1 077	1 190
Other										
Total Depreciation	1	10 736	12 499	14 370	21 454	21 454	21 454	17 000	19 000	21 000

Specialised vehicles		162	170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		162	170							
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		100	300	–	–	–	–	383
Vote 2 - Civil Services		47 416	33 052	34 086	–	–	–	108 933
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		6 924	400	700	–	–	–	7 924
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		500	350	–	–	–	–	830
Vote 5 - Electricity		5 100	4 800	9 501	–	–	–	18 084
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning		82	132	–	–	–	–	206
Vote 9 - Public Safety		–	100	–	–	–	–	94
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		2 800	1 300	700	–	–	–	4 649
Vote 11 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable								–
Total Capital Expenditure		62 922	40 434	44 987	–	–	–	141 104
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		8	24	–	–	–	–	31
Vote 2 - Civil Services		8 434	7 992	7 794	–	–	–	22 910
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		138	32	56	–	–	–	219
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		120	28	–	–	–	–	146
Vote 5 - Electricity		848	684	836	–	–	–	2 237
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning		3	–	–	–	–	–	3
Vote 9 - Public Safety		–	8	–	–	–	–	8
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		160	104	56	–	–	–	308
Vote 11 - 0								
Vote 12 - 0								
Vote 13 - 0								
Vote 14 - 0								
Vote 15 - 0								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		9 712	8 872	8 741	–	–	–	25 862
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates					–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges					–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 371	960	1 339	–	–	–	3 469
Service charges - water revenue		3 465	4 302	3 176	–	–	–	10 350
Service charges - sanitation revenue		3 357	721	2 029	–	–	–	5 843
Service charges - refuse revenue					–	–	–	–
Service charges - other					–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		400	260	140	–	–	–	770
Other revenue sources		674	230	140	–	–	–	1 016
Total future revenue		9 267	6 472	6 825	–	–	–	21 447
Net Financial Implications		63 367	42 834	46 903	–	–	–	145 519

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:															
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
Budget & Treasury Office		Equipment For Interns	510200011	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Computer Hardware*		–	45	–	–	–	All	New
Budget & Treasury Office		Barcode Scanner	510200031	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Computer Hardware*			77	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Budget & Treasury Office		Printers Payroll & Debtors	510200041	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Office equipment*			–	100	–	–	All	Renewal
Budget & Treasury Office		Furniture & Equipment - Fi	510201261	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Furniture and fittings*		–	1	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Budget & Treasury Office		Furniture & Equipment - Fi	510210001	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Furniture and fittings*		–	1	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Budget & Treasury Office		Tools & Equipment	510220001	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		0	–	–	–	–	All	New
Budget & Treasury Office		Computer Hardware: Prepaid	510301811	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		–	12	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Budget & Treasury Office		New CAT Meterreading System	510440001	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Computer Hardware*		–	274	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Budget & Treasury Office		Forklift	510500051	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*			–	–	300	–	3	New
Budget & Treasury Office		Tools & Equipment-replaceme	510530001	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		–	7	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Budget & Treasury Office		Computer Printers	510200061	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Computer Hardware*			23	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Civil Services		Pine Valley Phase 2B Sanitation	541100031	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Sewerage purification works*			–	2 041	–	–	7	New
Civil Services		Bella Vista Housing Sanitation	541100041	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Sewerage purification works*			–	1 620	–	–	6	New
Civil Services		Vredebes Housing Sanitation	541100051	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Sewerage purification works*			–	1 754	2 379	2 746	1	New
Civil Services		Sewerage Infrastructure- C	541101211	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Sewerage purification works*		354	–	–	–	–	All	New
Civil Services		Sewer Pumps- Replacement P	541101321	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Sewerage purification works*		13	204	–	300	300	11	Renewal
Civil Services		Odb Sewerworks	541101341	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Sewerage purification works*		2 851	–	–	–	–	9	Renewal
Civil Services		Upgrade Nduli Sewer Network	541101441	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Sewerage purification works*		–	73	–	–	–	1	Renewal
Civil Services		Sewer Works- Tulbagh	541101981	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Sewerage purification works*		2 359	–	–	–	–	11	Renewal
Civil Services		Upgrading And Replacement	541102011	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Sewerage purification works*		785	–	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Civil Services		Upgrading Of Wolseley Wwtw	541102451	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Sewerage purification works*		3 478	–	–	–	–	7	Renewal
Civil Services		Tulbagh Upgrade Sewer (mi	541102631	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Sewerage purification works*		707	–	–	–	–	11	Renewal
Civil Services		Tulbagh WWTW upgrade	541102651	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Sewerage purification works*		266	5 572	3 483	–	–	11,7	Renewal
Civil Services		Sewer Network Replacement	541105061	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Sewerage purification works*		135	900	–	725	1 000	All	Renewal
Civil Services		Prof fees for Rural Dev projec	541106061	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		140	–	–	–	–	All	New
Civil Services		Tools & Equipment	541120001	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		–	280	–	–	100	All	New
Civil Services		ODB Sewerage Infrastructure Housing	541120141	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Sewerage purification works*		1 353	–	–	–	–	9	New
Civil Services		Prof fees for Rural Dev projects	541120161	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Sewerage purification works*		157	590	150	200	–	All	Renewal
Civil Services		Access to Basic Services	541120171	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		436	1 870	–	–	–	All	New
Civil Services		Tools & Equipment-replaceme	541130001	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		2	–	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Civil Services		Extensions Sewer Network	541140001	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Sewerage purification works*		1 449	–	–	–	–	4	New
Civil Services		Hamlet Sewerworks IHHSDG	541150001	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Sewerage purification works*		1 540	2 863	–	–	–	4	New
Civil Services		Tulbagh WWTW upgrade Contribution	541180001	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Sewerage purification works*		–	–	2 400	–	–	11,7	Renewal
Civil Services		Vredebes bulk sanitation	541190001	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Sewerage purification works*		–	226	4 177	–	4 808	5	New
Civil Services		Pine Valley Phase 2B Stormwater	541300051	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Stormwater drains*			–	1 793	–	–	7	New
Civil Services		Bella Vista Housing Stormwater	541300061	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Stormwater drains*			–	1 620	–	–	6	New
Civil Services		Vredebes Housing Stormwater	541300071	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Stormwater drains*			–	1 754	2 379	2 746	1	New
Civil Services		Network - Storm Water Upgradin	541300131	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Stormwater drains*		254	147	–	150	200	All	Renewal
Civil Services		Stormwater Op-die-berg	541300961	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Stormwater drains*		1 670	–	–	–	–	9	New
Civil Services		Public Transport Facilitie	541300981	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*		37	–	–	–	–	1	Renewal
Civil Services		Stormwater Infrastructure-	541301221	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Stormwater drains*		24	–	–	–	–	All	New
Civil Services		ODB Storm water Infrastructure Housi	541320161	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Stormwater drains*		2 291	–	–	–	–	9	New
Civil Services		Tools & Equipment-replaceme	541330001	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		1	–	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Civil Services		Hamlet Stormwater IHHSDG	541380001	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Stormwater drains*		1 503	1 364	–	–	–	4	New
Civil Services		Prof fees for Rural Dev projects	541390001	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Stormwater drains*		119	600	140	200	–	All	New
Civil Services		Truck - 4 Ton Tipper	541400031	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Motor vehicles*		347	–	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Civil Services		LDV 2 Ton Bakkie	541400041	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Motor vehicles*		196	–	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Civil Services		Wolseley Busroute Public Contribution	541400101	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*		701	–	–	–	–	7	Renewal

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
Civil Services		Traffic Calming	541400111	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*			–	–	–	200	All	New
Civil Services		Pine Valley Phase 2B Roads	541400121	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*			20	1 773	–	–	7	New
Civil Services		Bella Vista Housing Roads	541400131	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*			–	1 620	–	–	6	New
Civil Services		Vredebes Housing Roads	541400161	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*			–	1 754	2 379	2 746	1	New
Civil Services		Bus/taxi Terminals - Nduli	541400311	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*		15	–	–	–	–	1	New
Civil Services		Bus/taxi Terminals - Nduli	541400331	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*		9	–	–	–	–	1	New
Civil Services		Upgrading Roads	541400611	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*		9 269	4 418	–	–	–	11	Renewal
Civil Services		Speed Bumps (Witzenberg)	541400621	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*		96	–	–	–	–	All	New
Civil Services		Upgrading Roads-see Mig	541400641	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*		900	300	–	–	–	11	Renewal
Civil Services		Streets - Chris Hani Housi	541401231	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*		290	–	–	–	–	11	New
Civil Services		Network-street	541401291	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*		1 945	1 320	–	2 600	3 000	All	Renewal
Civil Services		Upgrade Voortrekkerstreet	541402061	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*		600	300	–	–	–	7	New
Civil Services		Urban Renewal	541402461	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*		905	–	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Civil Services		Urban Renewal Project	541402501	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*		1 196	–	–		–	All	Renewal
Civil Services		Wols Pine Valley Busroute	541402881	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*		4 145	–	–	–	–	7	New
Civil Services		Wols Pine Valley Busroute- See Mig	541402891	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*		568	–	–	–	–	7	New
Civil Services		Urban Renewal Project At Wolseley	541403501	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*		233	–	–	–	–	7	Renewal
Civil Services		Prof fees for Rural Dev projects	541403891	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*		129	870	565	200	–	All	Renewal
Civil Services		Tools & Equipment	541420001	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		6	–	–	–	–	All	New
Civil Services		ODB Roads Infrastructure Housing	541420151	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*		2 743	–	–	–	–	9	New
Civil Services		Tools & Equipment-replaceme	541430001	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		1	–	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Civil Services		Hamlet Roads IHHSDG	541470001	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*		729	2 287	–	–	–	4	New
Civil Services		Upgrade of Street - Chris Hani	541480001	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*		800	–	–	–	–	11	Renewal
Civil Services		Truck - Reinigingsdienste	541500161	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Motor vehicles*		–	1 388	–	–	–	All	New
Civil Services		Permit Conditions Landfill Sites	541500261	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Other*	*Refuse sites*		–	150	–	–	–	11	New
Civil Services		Equipment	541602111	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		343	–	–	–	–	All	New
Civil Services		Tulbagh Upper Reservoir	541802121	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		1 353	307	–	–	–	11	New
Civil Services		Wols New Reservoir Pine Va	541802711	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		146	–	–	–	–	7	New
Civil Services		Op-Die-Berg Reservoir	541890001	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		–	207	–	–	–	9	Renewal
Civil Services		Pine Valley Phase 2B Water	541900051	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*			–	1 793	–	–	7	New
Civil Services		Bella Vista Housing Water	541900061	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*			–	1 620	–	–	6	New
Civil Services		Vredebes Housing Water	541900071	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*			–	1 754	2 379	2 746	1	New
Civil Services		Telemetric Systems	541901051	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		–	300	300	300	300	5	New
Civil Services		Water Infrastructure- Chri	541901201	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		260	–	–	–	–	11	New
Civil Services		Bulk Water - Waterworks &	541901241	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		7 732	303	–	–	–	11	New
Civil Services		Bulk Water Provision- Wols	541901251	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		256	–	–	–	–	7	New
Civil Services		Boorgate Ceres	541901341	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		45	–	–	–	–	5	New
Civil Services		Network - Water Pipes & Va	541901371	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		617	950	–	–	800	All	Renewal
Civil Services		Bulk Water - Kleinberg Riv	541902131	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		2 045	–	–	–	–	11	New
Civil Services		Bulk Water - Schalkenbosch	541902141	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		166	–	–	–	–	11	New
Civil Services		Bulk Water Provision Hamle	541902151	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		10 809	5 355	–	–	–	4	New
Civil Services		Netw-replace Haml Mainline (mi	541902781	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		–	590	–	–	–	4	Renewal
Civil Services		Vredebes Bulk Water Supply	541903801	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		–	366	5 000	14 332	2 823	5	Renewal
Civil Services		Bulk Water - Kleinberg Rivier Own Contri	541909131	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		–	–	4 900	–	–	11	New
Civil Services		Tools & Equipment	541920001	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		1	80	–	–	–	All	New
Civil Services		ODB Water Infrastructure Housing	541920131	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		922	–	–	–	–	9	New
Civil Services		Hamlet Waterworks IHHSDG	541960001	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		941	1 263	–	–	–	4	New
Civil Services		Bulk Sewer Bella Vista	New	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Sewerage*	*Sewerage purification works*			–	2 373	2 642		6	New
Civil Services		Bulk Water Pine Valey	New	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*			–	2 499			7	New
Civil Services		Ceres: Bella Vista Bulk Water	New	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Water*	*Supply and reticulation networks*			–	531	1 887	8 639	6	New

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
Civil Services		Vredebes Roads	New	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Other roads*						500	(blank)	New
Civil Services		Vredebes Stormwater	New	Essential Services		*Infrastructure- Roads*	*Stormwater drains*						430	(blank)	New
Community & Social Services		Fencing Cemetries Extensio	520101301	Communal Services		*Community Assets*	*Cemeteries*		50	–	–	–	–	All	New
Community & Social Services		Tools & Equipment	520120001	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		2	–	–	–	–	All	New
Community & Social Services		Tools & Equipment-replaceme	520130001	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		0	–	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Community & Social Services		Book Detecting Systems	520400121	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Computer Hardware*			230	300	–	–	3	New
Community & Social Services		COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	520400131	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Computer Hardware*			45	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Community & Social Services		New Furniture	520400141	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Furniture and fittings*			–	64	–	–	3	New
Community & Social Services		Public Toilet @ PAH Library	520400151	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Buildings*			315	–	–	–	4	New
Community & Social Services		New Library- PA Hamlet	520490001	Communal Services		*Community Assets*	*Libraries*		–	4 200	800	–	–	4	New
Community & Social Services		Air Conditioner - Town Hall	521100081	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*			–	–	–	300	3	New
Community & Social Services		Replace Town Hall Floor	521100101	Communal Services		*Community Assets*	*Community buildings*			–	–	400	400	3	Renewal
Community & Social Services		PINE VALLEY HALL - IHHSDG	521100111	Communal Services		*Community Assets*	*Community buildings*			1 754	3 462	–	–	7	New
Community & Social Services		Pine Valley Hall- MIG	521100121	Communal Services		*Community Assets*	*Community buildings*			1 458	332	–	–	7	New
Community & Social Services		Buildings Upgrading- Tulba	521100321	Communal Services		*Community Assets*	*Community buildings*		51	–	–	–	–	11	Renewal
Community & Social Services		Tools & Equipment	521120001	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		36	–	–	–	–	All	New
Community & Social Services		Plant & Equipment- Belguim Grant	521860001	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		–	213	235	–	–	All	New
Community & Social Services		Printers for CDW	522200021	Socio-Economic Support Services		*Other Assets*	*Computer Hardware*			31	–	–	–	All	New
Community & Social Services		Equipment Youth Centre- Belguim Grant	522250001	Socio-Economic Support Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		26	–	–	–	–	11	New
Community & Social Services		Maple Park Upgrading	522610001	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Buildings*		–	55	–	–	–	5	Renewal
Community & Social Services		Tools & Equipment	522620001	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		2	–	–	–	–	All	New
Community & Social Services		Tools & Equipment-replaceme	522630001	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		1	–	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Community & Social Services		Economical Hub- Bella Vista	522740001	Socio-Economic Support Services		*Community Assets*	*Civic theatres and community centres*		93	–	–	–	–	6	New
Community & Social Services		Uprgading- Polo Cross Hall	530250001	Communal Services		*Community Assets*	*Community buildings*		168	–	1 000	–	–	1	New
Community & Social Services		PINE VALLEY HALL - CRR	New	Communal Services		*(blank)*	*Community buildings*				730			7	New
Corporate Services		Office Furniture - Witzenberg	530100011	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Furniture and fittings*		199	74	200	150	–	All	Renewal
Corporate Services		Upgrading Of Phone System	530100441	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		–	1	–	–	–	All	New
Corporate Services		Toerusting - Lugversorger	530101581	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		46	52	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Corporate Services		Access Control	530190001	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Other*		148	–	–	–	–	All	New
Corporate Services		Building Upgrade: Finance Offi	530200021	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Buildings*		–	100	–	–	–	5	New
Corporate Services		Service Plots Housing	530200051	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Buildings*			70	–	–	–	5	New
Corporate Services		Building- Municipal Offices	530201521	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Office buildings*		198	150	–	–	–	5	Renewal
Corporate Services		Access Control	530400031	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Office equipment*		–	22	–	–	–	All	New
Corporate Services		Rekenaarhardeare- Vervangi	530401631	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Office equipment*		256	320	300	–	–	All	Renewal
Corporate Services		Wireless Access Points	530401701	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Office equipment*		4	–	–	–	–	All	New
Corporate Services		Upgrading Of Ms Office Sof	530401711	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Office equipment*		98	–	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Corporate Services		Computer Hardw - Server (w-el)	530402311	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Office equipment*		255	–	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Corporate Services		Wireless Equipment	530402921	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Office equipment*		13	–	–	–	–	All	New
Corporate Services		Microsoft Licences	530420141	Governance		*Intangibles*	*Computer Software*		250	–	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Corporate Services		Microsoft Lisences	530470001	Governance		*Intangibles*	*Computer Software*		–	120	–	200	–	All	Renewal
Corporate Services		Microsoft Licences	530480001	Governance		*Intangibles*	*Computer Software*		400	–	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Corporate Services		Office Furniture - New Per	530501751	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Furniture and fittings*		6	–	–	–	–	All	New
Corporate Services		Promotional Material & Equipment	531201911	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Office equipment*		28	–	–	–	–	All	New
Electro Technical Services		Security Fence: Wolseley Stores	540500021	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Security Fence*		–	20	–	–	–	7	New
Electro Technical Services		Replace CCM192 (Cherry Picker)	540500031	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Motor vehicles*			–	1 200	–	–	All	Renewal
Electro Technical Services		Replace CFA1328 (Cherry Picker)	540500041	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Motor vehicles*			–	–	1 200	–	All	Renewal
Electro Technical Services		Electrical Network- Subsidised Housing	540501841	Essential Services		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		913	39	2 000	2 000	2 000	11	New
Electro Technical Services		Op-Die-Berg Network	540502841	Essential Services		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		305	–	–	–	–	9	Renewal
Electro Technical Services		Tools & Equipment	540520001	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		29	–	–	–	–	All	New
Electro Technical Services		Tools & Equipment-replaceme	540530001	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		21	–	–	–	–	All	Renewal

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
Electro Technical Services		Prof fees for Rural Dev projects	540590001	Essential Services		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		–	–	300	400	–	All	New
Electro Technical Services		Streetlighting - Chris Hani 600	540701861	Essential Services		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street lights*		870	–	–	–	–	11	New
Electro Technical Services		Chris Hani Street Lights- See Mig	540701961	Essential Services		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		118	–	–	–	–	11	Renewal
Electro Technical Services		11 kV breakers 5 Wolseley (Voortrekker sub)	540800021	Essential Services		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Supply and reticulation networks*			–	1 000	1 000	1 000	7	New
Electro Technical Services		Replace 4x4 LDV's (3)	540800051	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Motor vehicles*			–	–	–	450	All	Renewal
Electro Technical Services		11 kV Ring Supply Stanlet/Rand	540800071	Essential Services		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Supply and reticulation networks*			–	–	–	1 500	7	New
Electro Technical Services		Sewerage Main Feeder	540800541	Essential Services		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		127	–	–	–	–	11	New
Electro Technical Services		Remote Metering	540801981	Essential Services		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		195	200	200	200	200	All	New
Electro Technical Services		11 Kv Supply- Industrial Area Wolseley	540806411	Essential Services		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		375	457	400	–	–	7	New
Electro Technical Services		Tools & Equipment	540820001	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		48	495	–	–	–	All	New
Electro Technical Services		Vredebes Electrification	540820141	Essential Services		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		–	–		–	1 754	5	New
Electro Technical Services		Tools & Equipment-replaceme	540830001	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		6	–	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Electro Technical Services		PA Hamlet Phase 5 Network	540880001	Essential Services		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Supply and reticulation networks*		150	1 643	–	–	–	4	New
Electro Technical Services		Tools & Equipment-replaceme	540930001	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		24	–	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Electro Technical Services		Street Lights Subsidesed Housing	New	Essential Services		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street lights*			–			2 597	6	New
Housing		Tools & Equipment	520320001	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		1	–	–	–	–	All	New
Housing		Tools & Equipment-replaceme	520330001	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		–	2	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Housing		Furniture & Equipment	522900021	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Furniture and fittings*			11	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Housing		Trailer for Maintenance Team	522900031	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*			15	–	–	–	All	New
Planning		Office equipment Planning	541200031	Socio-Economic Support Services		*Other Assets*	*Furniture and fittings*			–	40	–	–	3	New
Planning		Project Management Equipment	542000011	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		46	75	–	–	–	All	New
Planning		Pmu Equipment	Proposed	Governance		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		–	–	42	132	–	All	New
Public Safety		Vehicle Refurbishment	520500771	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Motor vehicles*		280	–	–	–	–	All	New
Public Safety		Building Upgrade	520500881	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Office buildings*		26	66	–	–	–	11	Renewal
Public Safety		Fire Fighting Equipment	520501361	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		151	3	–	–	–	All	New
Public Safety		New Fire Fighting Vehicle	520570001	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Fire engines*		754	–	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Public Safety		Fire Arms	522000051	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*			–	–	100	–	All	Renewal
Public Safety		Vehicle- Replacement Progr	522001481	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Motor vehicles*		–	306	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Public Safety		Upgrading Building- Ceres,	522001491	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Office buildings*		234	–	–	–	–	5	Renewal
Public Safety		Tools & Equipment	522020001	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		13	–	–	–	–	All	New
Public Safety		Security Fence - Drivers Licensing Testing Centre	522060001	Essential Services		*Other Assets*	*Security Fence*		–	50	–	–	–	5	New
Sport & Recreation		Pine Forest Upgrade	520601371	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		79	71	2 000	–	–	3	Renewal
Sport & Recreation		Tools & Equipment	521020001	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		3	–	–	–	–	All	New
Sport & Recreation		Tools & Equipment-replaceme	521030001	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		3	–	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Sport & Recreation		3 NEW BAKKIES	521900021	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Motor vehicles*			–	–	–	200	All	Renewal
Sport & Recreation		4 NEW TRACTORS	521900031	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Motor vehicles*			–	–	800	–	All	Renewal
Sport & Recreation		High Lift Work Platform & Replace Trailers	521900061	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Motor vehicles*		89	–	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Sport & Recreation		Rerplace 4 Ldv's For Parks	521900071	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Motor vehicles*		146	–	–	–	–	All	Renewal
Sport & Recreation		Grasscutting Equipment	521901401	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		–	50	–	–	–	All	New
Sport & Recreation		Replace Cutting Tractors	521902161	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Motor vehicles*		450	–	800	–	–	All	New
Sport & Recreation		Hamlet Poverty Project	521910001	Communal Services		*Community Assets*	*Parks and public conveniences*		934	1 863	–	–	–	4	New
Sport & Recreation		Tools & Equipment	521920001	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		23	–	–	–	–	All	New
Sport & Recreation		Upgrading Play Grounds & Parks- Nduli	521940001	Communal Services		*Community Assets*	*Parks and public conveniences*		176	1 033	–	–	–	All	New
Sport & Recreation		Upgrading Play Grounds & Parks- Bella Vista	521950001	Communal Services		*Community Assets*	*Parks and public conveniences*		386	2 200	–	–	–	6	New
Sport & Recreation		Sport Facilities- Bella Vista Dreinering	522300851	Communal Services		*Community Assets*	*Outdoor sport facilities*		104	–	–	–	–	6	New
Sport & Recreation		Tools & Equipment	522320001	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		4	–	–	–	–	All	New
Sport & Recreation		Upgrading Sport Facilities- Ceres	522340001	Communal Services		*Community Assets*	*Outdoor sport facilities*		224	–	–	–	–	3	New
Sport & Recreation		Upgrading Sport Facilities-Nduli	522350001	Communal Services		*Community Assets*	*Outdoor sport facilities*		189	504	–	–	–	12	New
Sport & Recreation		Upgrading Sport Facilities- Tulbagh	522360001	Communal Services		*Community Assets*	*Outdoor sport facilities*		132	214	–	–	–	11	New
Sport & Recreation		Upgrading Sport Facilities-Wolseley	522370001	Communal Services		*Community Assets*	*Outdoor sport facilities*		132	4 050	–	–	–	7	New

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
Sport & Recreation		Upgrading Sport Facilities-ODB	522390001	Communal Services		*Community Assets*	*Outdoor sport facilities*		256	13	–	–	–	9	New
Sport & Recreation		Swimming Pool Hamlet	522401231	Communal Services		*Community Assets*	*Swimming pools*		3 567	1 871	–	–	–	4	New
Sport & Recreation		Upgrade Swimming Pools	522401571	Communal Services		*Community Assets*	*Swimming pools*		–	436	–	500	500	7	Renewal
Sport & Recreation		Tools & Equipment	522420001	Communal Services		*Other Assets*	*Plant and equipment*		20	–	–	–	–	4	New
Sport & Recreation		Dennebos Swimming Pool - Re-fibreglass	522450001	Communal Services		*Community Assets*	*Swimming pools*		–	60	–	–	–	5	Renewal
Parent Capital expenditure	1								83 474	58 478	62 922	39 934	44 487		
Entities:															
List all capital projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Capital expenditure									–	–	–	–	–		
Total Capital expenditure									87 318	60 858	62 922	40 434	44 987		

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1,2							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				*Examples*	*Examples*							
Community Services		Uprgading- Polo Cross Hall	530250001	*Community*	*Community halls*		2014	639	–	1 000		
Community Services		PINE VALLEY HALL - IHHSDG	521100111	*Community*	*Community halls*		2014	–		3 462		
Technical Services		Pine Valley Phase 2B Sanitation	541100031	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		2014	–		2 041		
Technical Services		Pine Valley Phase 2B Stormwater	541300051	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Storm water*		2014	–		1 793		
Technical Services		Pine Valley Phase 2B Roads	541400121	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014	–		1 773		
Technical Services		Pine Valley Phase 2B Water	541900051	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		2014	–		1 793		